436
A.B.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Beauty

"What's the blooming tincture of the skin
To peace of mind and harmony within
What the bright'st sparkling of the finest eye
To the soft soothing of a calm reply
Can comeliness of form or shape or air
With the comeliness of words or deeds compare
No — those at first the unwary heart may gain
But these — these only — can the heart retain"

To my friend E Harding
Behring's Sea Sept 8/55

Notes from "Webster" Works

Mass meeting at "Saratoga" Vol second page 25th
Soldiers furnished by New England Vol second 503
Extract from G. Jackson Speech respecting duties 2 P 317
American claims for spoilations Vol 2d P 347
Mr Van Burens Minister to England objection Vol 3d P 336
Speech on Foot Resolution Vol 3d P. 370

436 A Finish of Eliza A. Adams

436 B Saratoga

Swift
1266

Journal of a Voyage in Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Continued from another Journal Commencing January 3d 1847 sea account

Sunday Jany 3d 1847 First part strong breese from W.S.W. Steering E.S.E. all sail out-bound eastward Mid part strong breese Latter the same pleasant So Ends Lat 41.22 S Lon 103.22 E

Monday Jany 4th First part fresh breese from the W.S.W. Steering E.S.E. all sail out Mid part moderate Latter the same ondent the foresail bent new one Lat 41.47 Lon 106.40

Tuesday Jany 5 First part light breese from N.W. Steering S.E by E. Mid part rainy Latter the wind Shifted to the S.S.W and pleasant saw a sail to windward So Ends Lat 42.33 110.26

Wednesday Jany 6 First part modest breese Steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Washington of Reenport 5 months out 2.00 P.M. 7 S.p.m. Mid part moderate Latter same Lat 43.10 Lon 113.34

Thursday Jany 7 First part fresh brees from the south Steering E.S.E. took in top gallant sails Mid part squally Latter more pleasant with fresh breeses So Ends Lat 43.19 Lon 117.47 E

Friday Jany 8. First part fresh brees from W.S.W. Steering E by S. Mid part the wind hauled to the N.W. squared the yars Latter the same So Ends Lat 43.38 Lon 122.02 E

Saturday Jany 9th First part strong breese from N.W Steering E by S Mid part strong gales with rain Latter the same So Ends Lat 43.46

Ship Eliza Adams Bound East 1841

Sunday Jany 10 First part stiff gales from W.N.W. steering E. single reff the top sails. Mid part squally Latter the same steering East So Ends Lat 43.35 Long 131.21. E.

Monday Jany 11 First part stiff breese from the W. steering E. squally weather Mid part moderate made all sail Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 43.45 S. Long 134.47 E.

Tuesday Jany 12th First part pleasant breese from N.W. steering E. Mid part the same Latter fresh breese caught a porpois So Ends Lat 43.01

Wednesday Jany 13 First part fresh breese from N.W. steering E. attended with overcast — Mid part stiff breese took in top gallant sails single reff the top sails Latter the wind from the westward and more moderate made all sail steering East So Ends Lat 44.16 Lon 144.47

Thursday Jany 14 First part moderate breese from the westward steering E. Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 44.13 Lg 146.11

Friday Jany 15 First part moderate breese from the W. steering E. Mid part moderate steering N.E. at daylight saw the S.W Cape of Van Diemens Land bearing E. 20 miles dist Latter strong breese from the S.E working up the Land to the E. So Ends

Saturday Jan 16 First part more moderate at 1 P.M. Spoke the Brig of Hobart Town 1 while Mid part calms Lat light airs at 7 A.M. past the Mew Stone 2 sails in sight. Latter steering along with Land So Ends

Ship Eliza Adams Bound East 1847

Sunday Jany 17th First part light breze steering along shore Sent the chains got the anchors off the bow Mid part saw Bruny Island revolving light at the enterance of the Storm Bay. Mid part lying By Latter light sea breze running up river So Ends

Monday Jany 18th First part light breze running up river in company with Bark Alloden at 5. P.M. came to anchor off the Fortes at Hobart Town in 18 fathoms of water furled the sails

From the 18th To Febuary 3d lying in Port receiving

Latter part of wednesday light land breze at 7 A.M. got under weigh stood down the bay at 11. Sea breze set in. So Ends

Thursday Feb 4 First part working down the bay at 3. P.M came to anchor off browns river sent the boat to town to apprehend deserters but without Luck Mid part light breze Latter Calms So Ends

Friday Feby 5th First part calms Mid part the same Latter light breze off the Land at 6. A.M. got under weigh stood down the Bay at 11 the Sea breze set in So Ends

Saturday Feby 6th First part fresh breze working down the Bay Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends

Sunday Feby 7 First part calms Mid part light airs stood in for bariey Bay to get wood Latter calms at 8. A.M. came to anchor furled the sails So Ends

Ship Eliza Adams towards the North West Coast 1847

Thursday Feby 11th Latter part light land breese at 11 A.M. got underweigh and stood to sea

Friday Feby 12 First part fresh breese from the South Standing E.S.E. ondent chains lashed the anchors at 4 P.M. pas cape Rowel Steered N.E Squared the yards Mid part moderat Latter calms So Ends Lat 42. 00

Saturday Feby 13th First part light breese from the North heading E.N.E employed in various jobs Mid part Strong breese took in top gallant sails Sat the wind hauled to N.W. Steered N.E. set top gallant sail So Ends Lat 42.10

Sunday Feby 14 First fresh breese from N.W. steering N.E. the watch employed in ship duty Mid part the wind hauled round to S.W. steering N.E. Sat the same So Ends Lat 41. 10 Lon 157. 00. E.

Monday Feby 15 First part pleasant breese from S.S.W. steering E.N.E. Mid the same light airs employed in mending sails So Ends Lat 40.45

Tuesday Feby 16 First part calms mending sails Mid part Strong breese from the N.N.W. steering E.N.E. Latter the Same So Ends Lat 39.26 Lon 163. 00

Wednesday Feby 17 First part fresh breese from N.N.W. steering N.E. Mid taking off the top sails Latter the wind hauled to the S.W. more moderate made all sail So Ends Lon 166.37

Ship Eliza Adms Bound to the North West Coas

Thursday Feby 18 First part light airs employed in mending old sails Mid part Calms Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 38.30

Friday first part calms mending sails Mid part Calms Latter breese from the E.S.E. heading N.E. attended with overcast so Ends

Saturday Feby 20th First part strong breese with rain took in top gallant sail double reff the topsails at 2 P.M. the wind increased to a gale took in mainsail jib fore & Mizy topsails at 6. Liff to the wind lost Bow & waist boat took in Main topsail Mid part blowing verry heavy Latter moderate set double reff topsails Steered E.N.E. the wind hauled to the S.W. Latter pleasant moderateing So Ends Lat 36.49 Lon 168.30

Sunday Feb 21 First part moderate light breese from S.W. Steering N.E. employed in various jobs fitting broken davitts stowing up between deck repairing damagees of the last gale Mid part light breese the wind hauled to the E.S.E. steered N.E. by the wind Latter the same So Ends Lat 35.26 S.

Monday Feb 22d First breese from E.S.E. steering N.E. Mid part the same Latter fresh breese at 7 A.M. saw the Three Kings and the North Cape of New Zealand So Ends Lat 34.00 S Lon 172.30 E.

Tuesday Feby 23d First part light breese from E.S.E. heading N.E. Mid part the same Lat light airs at 7 AM saw sail off the weather bow So Ends Lat 33.00

Ship Eliza Adms Steward the S West Coast 1849

Wednesday Feby 24 1849 First part light airs and calms employed in various jobs. Mid part calms at daylight light light breese from the S.S.E. Hood S.W. Latter the same employd in makeing a jib boom at 7 A.M. Spoke the Mercator of New Bedford 16 months out 900 B. 100 Whale So Ends Lat 24.20 Land in sight

Thursday Feb 25 First part light breese steering to the Eastward Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 24.27 Lon 177.11 E.

Friday Feby 26 First part pleasant breese from S.E. steering N.E. finished the boom Mid part the same Latter light breese steering N.N.E. makeing a top gallant mast nothing in sight So Ends Lat 23.14 Lon 175.37 E

Saturday Feby 27 First part light breese from S.S.W. steering N.E. Mid part calms Lat light breese from W.N.W. steering N.E. employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 22.55 S Lon 175.48 West

Sunday Feby 28 First part light airs from W.N.W. steering N.E. Mid part Calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 21.24 Lon 175.51 West

Monday ~~Feby~~ March 1st 1849 First part Calms Mid part the same Latter calms all hands Employed in fitting main top gallant yard and sending out a new jib boom at 11 A.M. light breese from the N.N.E. heading East So Ends Lat 21.17

Ship Eliza Adams Steward the S.W. Coast 1847

Tuesday March 2d 1847

First part light breze S.E. heading E.S.E. Sent the yard aloft and rigged out the Lib boom at 6 P.M. saw French Rock bearing E. 15 miles dist tack'd ship to the N.NW. Mid part thick and rainy Latter attended with misty weather saw a boat at noon spoke the Bark Wallaby of Hobart Town 2 months out clean Stood to the N.NW. So End Lat 30.22

Wednesday March 3d First part strong strong breze heading NW. at 6 P.M. took in top gallant sails double reff the top sails at 12 midnt tack ship to the E. took in main sail & Lib Latter the same at 8 A.M. Kept off S.by.W. blowing heavy Ends Sun Obsd

Thursday March 4 First part strong gales from the North and rainy at 4 P.M. took fore & mizen topsail & fore sail close reff the main topsail at Sunset wind shifted to the W.S.W. heading South Mid part more moderate set the fore sail & Spencer at daylight gote moderate made all sail Steered E. Latter the same at 8 A.M. Spoke the Java of New Bedford 18 months 800 bls at 9 saw French Rock ahead dist 15 miles So Ends Lat 31.22

Friday March 5 First part strong breze from the S.S.E. Steering E.N.E. the Java in compy Mid part moderate Latter the same nothing in sight of the whale kind So Ends Lat 29.10 Lon 177.00 W.

Saturday March 6 First part light breze from the S.E. Steering N. Mid strong employed in various Lats So Ends Lat 28.06 177. West

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the S.W. 1847

Sunday March 7 1847 First part
strong breese from E.S.E. Steering N.N.E Mid part
the same Sat the same & Ends Sat 28.06 Lon 176.W

Monday March 8 First part light
breese from S.E Steering N.N.E Mid part the same
latter all hands employed in rigging out fly jib
Boom and doing other jobs So Ends Sat 28.00 178.10

Tuesday March 9 First part light
airs from the E.N.E heading N. Mid part the
wind hauled to the N.E tack ship to the
E.S.E. Sat Sgually with rain So Ends Sat 22.38

Wednesday March 10th First part
more pleasant heading E.S.E. Mid part the
wind hauled to the E.S.E. tack to the North
bent the fly jib Latter the same So End Sat 22 Lon 174.0

Thursday March 11 First part light
airs from the N.E heading N.N.W. at 9 Eve tack
to the E.S.E. Mid part ~~the~~ same Latter
light breese So Ends Sat 20.54 Lon 178.W

Friday March 12 First part light-
breese from the N.E heading E.S.E. Mid part
the wind hauled to the E.N.E. tack to the North
latter pleasant breese So Ends Sat 19.50 Lon 175.10

Saturday March 13 First part light airs
from the E.N.E Steering N. fitting riggen at 5. P.M.
saw Sperm whales lowered in chase but being
so late saw them no more come on board Mid
moderate Latter rainy So Ends Sat 19.24 Lon 172.40

Ship Eliza Adams Fairhaven Towards the N.W. Coast

Sunday March 1847 First part light airs and calms heading to the East Mid part the wind hauled to the E.S.E. tack to the N.N.E. Latter calms and rainy So Ends Sun Obscured.

Monday March 15 First part rainy at 8 P.M. light breze from the E.N.E. heading N. Mid part the same Latter rainy So Ends Sun Obscured

Tuesday March 16 First part light airs and rainy heading N. at 8 P.M. fresh breese double reff the top sail furled the main sail & jib Mid part the wind increased shipping a hurricane took in all sail. close reff the main topsail turned up the boats all hands employed in securing sails and spars at 3 A.M. lost Laboard & waist boat togather with the Davitts & bearers Latter the same at daylight split a new main top sail lost fore top mast stay sail all togather. bulwark gone in many places So Ends found E. Ship heading N.

Wednesday March 17 First part blowing heavy at 8 P.M. more moderate the wind hauled to the South Ship heading the sea which which was running very high pitch away the fly jib boom & fore top gallant mast. Mid part more moderate set the Spencers pleasant at daylight kept off before the wind set all prudent sail bend another top sail. & stay sail So Ends Lat 16.58 Lon 172.30 West

Thursday March 18th First part more moderate with a heavy swell running steering N.N.E Mid part moderate Latter the same repairing damages discovered part of Laboard fore chain plate gone. saw a sail off the Starboard Beam

So Ends Lat 16.54 S Lon 171.50 West

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the N West Coast 1847

Friday March 19 First part calms with a heavy Swell running employed in various Jobs Mid part the same At daylight calms saw a Sail to the eastward So Ends Lat 15.50 Lgt 173. 07 W

Saturday March 20 First part light airs from S.E. Steering N.N.E employed in various jobs Mid part same Latter light breese one Sail in sight So Ends Lat 15.05 Lg 170.30 Saw Oppolo one of Navigator Island

Saturday Sunday March 21 First part light Steering N.N.E at 3 P.M. Spoke the Mount Vernon 200 tb with Loss of Boats Spars &c. Mid part the same at 2. A.M saw the Island of Oppolo (Navigator Island) At daylight kept off N.N.W Latter employed in Stowing the Starboard Boat and doing other Jobs So Ends

Sunday March 21 First part lytt airs Steering N.N.E along the Land mending Starboard Boat at dark hauled off shore off the Island of Pareno Mid part Going about at 3 A.M. braced forward at daylight saw off our weather beam Latter Standing in for the Pasage between the Island of Leoy and Poseno So Ends

Monday March 22 First light breese from the S.E. at 5. P.M. passed the Island of Pareno Mid part Squally with light airs from the North at daylight Calm Latter breese from the S.E. working up the along shore the Island Oppolo So Ends

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the N.W Coast

Tuesday March 23d 1841 First part moderate breese at Sunset got abreast the harbour of Apia Mid part lying aback (calms) at daylight breese from the North which brought us to the leward again Latter beating to the windward again So Ends

Wednesday March 24 First light breese breese from the North at 4 P.M. Pilot came off bent the chains got the anchors off the bow Mid part Squally at daylight breese from the North Stood in for the harbour at 9 A.M came to anchor in the harbour of Apia in 6 fathoms of water furled the sails So Ends

Sunday April 4th 1841 Last part of these 24 hours light land breese at 9 A.M. got underweigh and stood to sea at 10 Pilot left: stood to the North onbent chains lashed the anchors Mid part lackg to the South Latter stood to the North again allhand employed in getting boats ready making davitts &c So End

Monday April 5th First part light breese standing to the N.E at 6 P.M. lackg to the South Mid part lights airs Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends

Tuesday April 6 First part light airs standing to the the North at dark lackg to the South Mid part the same Latter moderate So Ends

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the N.W. coast 1847

Wednesday April 7 First part light airs between the Island of Upolo and Totoilla at 1. P.M. Kept off W.by.N. Mid part hy in aback at daylight stood in for the harbour Latter moderate at 8. A.M. Sent a boat in for deserters Ship standing off & on to Ends

Thursday April 8. First moderate Ship standing off & on Mid part the same Latter Squally to Ends

Friday April 9th First part moderate pleasant at 4. P.M. boat returned with one of the men who had deserted previous to the ships sailing from port Mid part standing off & on Mid part standing off at daylight stood in Latter steered off W.N.W. wind S.E. bound to Wallises I for men Ship Lagoda Hoye & Lallah Rookh in Company

Saturday April 10 First part pleasant breese steering West Mid part squally Latter rainy Lallah Rookh in Company So Ends sun Obsd

Sunday April 11 First part Calms with rainy weather Mid part more pleasant Latter calms So Ends Lat 13.00 Lon 173.37 W.

Monday April 12 First part calmy L. Rookh in Company Mid part calms Latter the same employed in staying mast and doing other jobs making a Main top Gallant mast So Ends Lat 12.56 Lon 173.46 W.

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the N.W.C. 1847

Tuesday April 13. 1847 First part Calms at night finished staying mast at sunset light breese from the E. Steerd. W. Latter the same Salla Rookh in Co. Lat 12.51 Lon 174.06

Wednesday April 14 First part light airs from the E. Steering Wby S. Mid part the same at daylight saw Wallis Island ahead Latter Steering for the Island So Ends Lat 13.06 S.

Thursday April 15 First part light breese steering in for the port at sunset luff to off shore to late to go in Mid part lying off & on at daylight stood in Latter lying off & on at 8 A.M. sent one boat in So Ends

Friday April 16 First part light trades at 4. P.M. the boat came off with 10 hogs could not obtain men kept off. NW by N. Salla Rookh in Company Mid part the same the same Latter Strong breese So Ends Lat 11.38 Lon 177.10 W.

Saturday April 17 First part fresh trades steering NW by N Mid part the same parted Company with the Salla Rookh Latter fresh breese So Ends Lat 9.30 Long 178.38 W.

Sunday April 18 First part Strong breese & squally Mid part the same double reff the topsail Latter more moderate made all sail easy So Ends Sun Observed

Ship Eliza Towards the N West Coast 1847

Monday April 19th First part saing
Mid part saing Latter pleasant sent up new
Fore & Main Top Gallant mast Sent the sail
Latt. 5° 36 S. Long 178° 01 East

Tuesday April 20th First part light
breese from the S.E heading N.W. by N. at 6. P.M.
had A. Long spell at the Pump at 7. freed her
Mid part equally Latter more pleasant all
hands employed in Ships duty So Ed 4° 26 South

Wednesday April 21 First part
equally Mid part the same a 11 P.M. luff to
aback at daylight kept off our course again N.W.
Latter employed in mending main top sail
and doing other jobs So Ends Lat 3° 19 S Long 177-24 E.

Thursday April 22.d First part
equally at dark shortened sail luff to the wind
heading South Mid part tack Ship to the S.
at daylight made all sail stood N.W. one sail in
sight at 10 A.M. got some sights found ourselves to
the Leward of Hope Isleand So Ends Lat 2. 45 Long 176. 48

Friday April 23d First part
light airs & equally at dark Spoke the Lalla Rookh
Mid part lying aback at daylight stood in to
the N.E.W. at 10. A.M. Saw Rotches Isleand
ahead 10 miles distant Lat 2° 29 Long 176-10

Saturday April 24 First part light
breese lying aback Trading with the Natives
at 4 P.M. Ship 2 Native kept off W by N. L. Rookh
in Company Mid part equally Latter more
pleasant Employed in various Jobs So Ends
Lat 2° 09 S Long 174° 10 East

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the N. W. Coast 1847

Sunday April 25 First part light trades Steering to. Mid part the same Latter pleasant onbent the main sail and Spanker. bent & both So Ends Lat 16. miles South Long 172.12 East

Monday April 26. First part light trades Steering to. Mid part the same Latter moderate at 12 Steered N.W. saw a sail Standing to the south So Ends Lat 26 miles S Long 170.52 E.

Tuesday April 27 First part light trades Steering N.W. at 3. P.M. Spoke the Sch Alfred of New Bedford 20 months out 650 of Sp sold her 2 Cask of Bread at dark kept off our Course Mid part moderate Latter the same setting up some old Shooks So Ends Lat 00.06 miles North Long 169.52 E.

Wednesday April 28 First part light trades Steering N.W. employed in various Jobs Mid part the same Latter pleasant Steering N.W. employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 1.48 N

Thursday April 29 First part light trades Steering N.W. at 1. P.M. Saw a Large whale going quick Lowered in chase at dark come on board Mid part Squally Latter the same So Ends Sun Obscured ,,

Friday April 30th First part Squally employed in various Jobs Mid part the same Latter the same with baffling wins Sun Obscured

Saturday May 1 1847 First part attended with Squalls Mid and Latter the same employed in various Jobs So End Lat 3.04. North

Ships Eliza Adams Towards the Nw Coast-

Sunday May 2d 184[illegible] First part-
light airs and baffling ship heading to the
Nw. Mid part the same Latter pleasant
So Ends Lat 5° 6' N Long 165° 22 E.

Monday May 3d First part-
baffling and Squally. Mid part light breez
heading Nw wind from Sw. Latter calms the
watch employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 6. 30

Tuesday May 4 First part light airs
from E.N.E. Steering N.w. by west Mid part the
same Latter Steering W.N.W So Ends Lat 7.20 Lg 161° 02

Wednesday May 5th First part fresh
breez from S.E Steering West Lbt Bear a reef
that is Laid down on the Chart at 7. Luff to
aback to wait for the Moon to rise Mid part
Squally at 1. A.M. braced forward Stood
N. N.W Latter the same So Ends Lat 9° 21 Lng 161° 32

Thursday May 6 First part Steering
N.E. trades Steering N N.W. employed in vari-
ous jobs Mid part the same Latter fresh breez
So Ends Lat 10° 42 Long 159° 22 E

Friday May 7 First part fresh
trades Steering N. N.W Mid part the same
Latter Squally So Ends Lat 13° 38 Long 158° 32 E

Saturday May 8 First part fresh
trades Steering N by W. Mid part Squally Latter
more pleasant, Latter the same painting
a boat So Ends Lat 16° 35 Long 158° 02 E

Ship Eliza Adams Towards the NW Coast 1847

Sunday May 9 First part pleasant breese from the N.E. Steering N.N.W. by the wind Mid part the same Latter the same So Ends Lat 1°.08 S Long by Chro 15°.13 by Obs 15°.13 E

Monday May 10th First part pleasant breese Steering N.N.W. by the wind Mid part the same Latter employed in various Jobs seaving rigen &c. &c. So Ends Lat 21.50 Long 155°.44 E Obs 155.51

Tuesday May 11 First part pleasant breese from the N.E. Steering N.N.W Mid part the same Latter the same So Ends Lat 24.2) Lg 154.60

Wednesday May 12 First part pleasant breese from N.N.E. Steering N.N.W. Mid part the same Latter part Employed in painting ~~the~~ boat So Ends Lat 27.10 Long 153.47 East

Thurday May 13 First part light breese from the N.E. Steering N.N.W. Mid part the wind hauled to the South Latter part the same hooping off some Meat Barrells and doing other Jobs So Ends Lat 29.23 Long 153.00 E.

Friday May 14 First part pleasant breese from the South Steering N.N.W. Mid part the same Latter all hands employed in Mending Sails So Ends Lat 31.00 Long 152.10 E.

Saturday May 15 First part moder-ate breese from the South Steering N.by.W. at night finished the Sails Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 32.55 North

Ship Eliza Adams Cruising for Rite Whales off

Sunday May 16 First part light-
breese from the South Steering S.S.W. at 4. P.M.
the wind shifted to the S.W. with rain hauld
the yards heading N.S.E Mid part the wind
hauled to the N.E. and rainy at daylight
took in top gallant sails double reff the top sails
furled the Main sail So Ends Sun Obsd

Monday May 17 First part
strong breeses from the N.E. and rainy Steers
N.N.W. Mid part the same at daylight mo
pleasant made all sail the wind from
the South Steered North Latter the same
employed in various Jobs & Ends Lat 35.30 Lon 73.E.

Tuesday May 18 First part pleasd
breese from the W.N.W Steering North Mid
part the wind from the N.N.E. heading E.
at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to N.W. Latter heading
N.W. So Ends Lat 36.23 Lon 150.11 E

Wednesday May 19 First part light
airs from the E.N.E Steering N. Mid part
the same Latter the wind from the South
Latter the same saw a Humpback 37.40 Lon 150.0

Thursday May 20 First part light
airs from S.W. Steering North Mid part Calm
at daylight light breese from the South Steerd
North Latter the same So Ends Lat 38.33 N

Friday May 21 First part light
breese from the South Mid part fresh brees
from S.E. Steering N. Latter saing So Eng
Sun Obsd

the Coast of Kamtschatka 1847

Saturday May 22d First- Strong breese from the S.E. Steering N. being at 6 P.M. shortened sail Set quatter watches Mid part- thick & raing the wind shifted to W.S.W. heading to the N.W. Latter the same & at 12 light up got a Lattitude 43° 20. N. Long 149. 12

Sunday May 23d First- part thick fog at 5. P.M. lighted up saw several fin Back, Mid part the same breez from the South at daylight- made sail Steered North at 10 A.M. shut in thick fuff to aback to Ends

Monday May 24. First- part thick fogs lying aback Mid part Calms Latter the same So Ends Lat by a fogy Obs 46° 03

Tuesday May 25 First part thick at 4 P.M. lighted up Set double reef topsails Breez from the S.E heading N. at dark raing took in sail veered to the S.E. Set quater watches Mid part- strong gales took in the Fore sail Latter more moderate Set the fore sail thick fog and rain So E.

Wednesday May 26 First part the wind hauled to the N.N.W. heading N.E. Mid part strong gales at daylight took in the Fore sail close reff the Main Topsail Latter Clear & Cold So Ends Lat 44.04 N Long 148.20. E.

Thursday May 27. First part Clear & the more moderate Set the fore sail at dark Set the watch Mid part Calms Lighted up at day light made sail Latter breez from E.S.E. steered N.E. foggy So Ends Sun Obscured

Ship Eliza Adams Cruising for Whals

Friday May. 28th First part-
fresh breese from E.S.E. heading N.E. lighted
up saw nothing of the whale Kind at dark
took in sail Mid part Strong winds with
thick rainy weather Latter the same So.

Saturday May 29 First part thick
and rainy weather wind from E.N.E. headg
N. at 4 P.M. lighted up saw the Land
Nevis Do Companis Island at 6. Calms
set Fore & Main topsails Mid part breese
from N.N.W. Steered E. Latter Strong winds &c

Sunday May 30th First part strong
winds from the N.NW and a heavy sea running
saw a dead whale blasted up took him along
side but found it to rugged to cut not
thinking it worth while to lay by him cut
him a drift again made sail kept off our
course E.S.E at dark set whole watches Mid
part Strong breese at daylight Spoke the Ship
South America Providence 150 Sperm 1 whale at 4.A.M
saw a Pilot whale to rugged to lower luff to the wind
N.E. several sails in sight So Ends Lat 44.31 N

Monday May 31 First part Strong brez
from N.N.W. Steering N.E. by the wind Mid part
moderate ging aback at daylight saw whals
lowered to no Purpose saw the S America boats
stryke at 8. foggy took up the boat steered NE

Tuesday June 1st 1847 First part light
airs & foggy Steering N.E. at dark took in sail
Mid part thick Latter the same at 10
A.M. lighted up made sail at 12 Calms attds
with over cast So Ends Sun Observed

On the N.W. Coast in thick Fogs 1847

Wednesday June 2d 1847 First part light breese from the E. Steering N.N.E. rainy at dark took in sail Mid part light airs & rainy Latter the same Foggy So Ends

Thursday June 3d First part light breese & rainy Heading W.N.W. Mid part strong breese and clear at daylight set double reff topsails Latter the same at 8. A.M. saw 2 whales lowered to no purpose So Ends Lat 46° 40 Lon 154.40E

Friday June 4 First part strong breese from the N. Heading W.N.W. saw a whale lowered and chased at dark took in sail Heading E. spoke the Ship Harrison of New Bedford lying by a whale Mid part the same at 12. midt veered to the W.N.W. Latter more moderate saw several whales lowered but could not strike So Ends So Obs

Saturday June 5th First part light airs from the E. heading N.N.E. at dark took in sail Mid part tack to the S.S.E. at daylight made sail tack to the N.N.E Latter moderate at 6. A.M. rose whales lowered and chast could not strike come on board stood to the N.N.E Mid part Lat 46°08 Long 153°26 E.

Sunday June 6th First part light breese from the E. heading N.N.E. at 7. set whole watches Mid part the same tackd to the S.S.E. Latter light airs tackd again to the N. saw a ship to windward boiling So Ends Lat by a poor Obs 46°31 Long 153°28

Ship Eliza Adams Fairhaven Cruising

Monday June 7th First part light airs from the E.N.E heading N. one ship in sight at 7 Set whole watches tackt to the S.E. Mid part light airs at 12 wind from the S.S.W. heading S.E. Latter the same thickt So Ends

Tuesday June 8. First part light breese from the S.S.W. thickt fog heading S.E. at dark took in sail Set goales watches Mid part the same Latter thickt fog So Ends

Wednesday June 9 First part light breese from the South heading E.S.E. with thickt fog Mid part reeved ship to the W.S.W. fog lifted up at daylight made sail Latter the same at 10 A.M. Kept off N. & Ens Lat 46.21 L 154.21

Thursday June 10 First part fresh breese steering N at 1 P.M. saw a whale lowerd and chased until 5 Oclk could not strike come on board steered our course at dark took in sail steered N.E Mid part strong breese and thick weather at daylight took in the fore sail close reff the main topsail luff to the wind E.S.E. Latter strong gales So Ends

Friday Saturday First part strong gales heading E.S.E at 6 P.M. more moderate saw 2 whales to rigged to lower set the fore sail Mid part reeved to the W.S.W. cleared up at daylight set double reff top sails Latter strong breese at 8 A.M. Kept off N.N.E. So Ends Lat 47° 52 N Long 156° 41 E.

For Whales off the Kurile Islands 1847

Saturday June 12th 1847 First part strong breese from S.W. Steering N.N.E. under short sail at 6 P.M. took in all sail cuff to the wind heading N.W. Mid part the same at daylight set the fore sail Latter more moderate set double reff. topsails So Ends Lat 48.10 155.50

Sunday June 13 First part strong breese from the W.N.W. heading N. under short sail at 6 P.M. saw the Isleands One Kolan & Paramushur at Sunset took in sail moderate Mid part calms at daylight made all sail Latter light breese from S.E. Steered N.W. bound in to the Ochotsk Sea for whales So Ends Lat 49.21 Long 155.50.E.

Monday June 14 First part light breese from the S.E. Steering in for the Pasage between Onekotan Paramushur at Sunset Onekotan bore S. took in for & Miz top gallant sail set the Watch Mid part light airs Latter baffling pleasant clear weather the afforesaid mentioned Isleands 20 miles dist bearing E. So Ends Lat 49.58 154.09

Tuesday June 15 First part pleasant breese from N.E. and clear weather Steering W. saw a finback at Sunset set the watch Mid part the same Latter fine weather saw several Grampuses So Ends Lat 49.52 Long 152.11.E.

Wednesday June 16 First part light breese & pleasant weather Steering W. Mid part the same Latter pleasant at 9. A.M. Steered S.W. So Ends Lat 49.23 N Long 145.37.E.

Ship Eliza Adams in the

Thursday June 17 First part moderate breese from E.S.E Steering S.W. saw a hump back At night shortened sail set the watch Mid part the same at daylight made all sail Latter pleasant weather So Ends Sat 47.00 Lg 149.00

Friday June 18 First part pleasant breese from N.N.E. Steering S.W. nothing in sight of the whal Kind at dark shortened sail Mid part the same at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 46.06 Lng 145.45

Saturday June 19 First part light breese from N.W. Steering S.W. saw a Hump back at dark set the watch Mid part the wind from the E. steered S.S.E thick weather Latter clear &c So Ends Lat 44.47 Lng 146.04 E

Sunday June 20 First part light breese from N.E. Steering S.S.W at 1. P.M. saw the Islands Kunashir & Alaska or Staten Island at dark the wind hauled to the South doubled off the top sails in the papage betwen the Islands Mid part standing one way and and the other at daylight made all sail steered S.S.W. at meredian found that were in the wrong papage consequently the Island must be laid down wrong Instead of the Papage betwen Kunashir and Staten Islands wee were in the Papage betwen Kunashir and Matsma. Latter standing out with a light breese heading N.E. So Ends Lat 44.00 S

Sachalin Sea Cruising for Whales 1847

Monday June 21. 1847 First part light breese from the S.E. Steering N.E. at 7. set whole watches Mid part baffling working to the Eastward along the North side of the Island. Latter breese from E.N.E heading off shore saw the East end of the Isle and bearing E.N.E 20 miles dist- So End Lat 44-48 Lon 146.07

Tuesday June 22d First part light breese from the Eastward at 1. P.M. Tack in shore the wind heading us on every tack. Such is the way of Life. at 7. set the wach East end of Kunashir bearing S.E. 15 miles distant- Mid part thick fog working up to the windward Latter the same So Ends

Wdneday June 23d First part the fog light up light breese standing off and on the land trying to work to the windward at dark set the watch Mid part the wind baffleing at daylight saw the Papape between Kunashir & Staten Island Latter part working through the Papape wind very changea-ble. So Ends + + +

Thursday June 24 First part the wind on all sides at 4. P.M took a steady breese from the E. heading S.S.E at 1/ past 4 double reff the top sails the S.W. End of Staten Island bore N.E. by N. distant of 5. miles at 5 ship heading S.E. by S. at 7 the wind more moderate turned one reff out the top sails the wind more favourable Ship heading S.E. Mid part more moderate made all sail the wind hauled to the N.N.E Steered E. at daylight saw Sjangles Island bearing W. dist of 20 miles Latter thick fogs So Ends Lat 43.50

Ships Eliza Adams of the Sterile

Friday June 25 First part light airs from the W. steering E. thick weather sent the fore topsail and repaired it at times wore in sail set quaters watches Mid part clear light breese from the North steering E. Latter calm and thick fogs So Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday June 26 First part calm and thick fogs at 7. set the watch Mid part light breese from the S.E. steered E.N.E. thick and raing Latter the same So Ends Lon 150.17

Sunday June 27 First part the wind hauled to the N.E. tack'd ship to E.S.E. thick fog Mid part light airs from the westward steering E.N.E. thick fog Latter the same. So Ends So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday June 28th First part thick fog light breese from the westward steering N.E. by E. At. set the watch Mid part the same Latter lighted up saw a whale that had been fastened to lowered in chase come in thick again come on board stood to the N.E. So Ends Lon 152.20

Tuesday June 29 First part thick fogs steering N.E. at 7 set the watch Mid pt the wind hauled to S.E steered N.E. Latter lighted up So Ends Lat 46.25 Lon 152,20

Islands Cruising for Whales 1849

Wednesday June 30th 1849 First part thick fog again wind from S.E Steered E.N.E. at dark took in sail set guater watch Mid part thick and rainy Latter the same So Ends

Thursday July 1st 1849 First part wind from the E.S.E heading E & E under short sail thick & rainy weather Mid part veered ship to the S.S.E. Latter thick & rainy So Ends

Friday July 2d First part the from the N.N.E heading E thick rainy weather Mid part the same Latter lighted up some set double reff topsails mainsail & jib at 5 P.M. thick fog at 7 took in sail So Ends Sun Days

Sunday July 3d First part thick misty weather Mid part the same at day light set the topsails Latter thick saw several fin backs So Ends Lat 46.48 N Long 167.58 E

Sunday July 4th First part misty weather wind from the N.N.E heading E. saw one whale going quick to the N.E. did not lower Mid part thick Latter part much the same fog lifting by spells So Ends Lat 46.28 N

Monday July 5th First part fresh breeze from the N.N.E heading E fog lifted up saw several finbacks at 7 set whole watches Mid part more pleasant Latter the same So Ends Lat 46.14 Long 162.50 E.

Ship Eliza Adams Cruising

(Fog) Tuesday July 6 1847 First part moderate breez from the N.N.E. heading E Mid part light airs Latter calms with thick fog So Ends

(Fog) Wednesday July 7 First part light airs from the S.W. Steered N.E. Mid part the same Latter thick fog So Ends Lon 165 W

(Fog) Thursday July 8 First part light breez from the S.E. Steering N.E at 7 set the watch Mid part the same Latter thick saw several finbacks Lat by a pos Obs 48° 33 Lon 167° 16

(Clear) Thursday July 9th First part breez from E.S.E. Steering N.E. at 7 set the watch Mid part pleasant at daylight clear weather for the first 18 days So Ends Sun Obscured

(Clear saw Wh) Saturday July 10 First part plesat breezes from E.S.E. Heading N.E. at 2 P.M. saw two Right Whales lowered chased until dark but could not strike come on board took in sail set grater watch heading South Mid part the same veered to the N.E. at daylight made all sail Latter Clear Lat 50.10, Lon

Clear Sunday July 11 First part fresh breez from the E.N.E. Steering N. Clear weather saw several finbacks Mid part light airs Steered W.N.W. Latter the the same Foggy So Ends Lat 51.20 North

For Whales in the North Pacific Ocean

(Cloudy) Monday July 12th 1847 First part light airs from the E Steering to the westward Mid part Calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 51°15 Lon 168°15

(Clear) Tuesday July 13 First part calms with clear weather Mid part the same Latter Calm So Ends Lat 50°55 North

(Do) Wednesday July 14 First part calms at 4 P.M. onbent the main topsail and bent another at 7. set the watch Mid part the same Latter calms So Ends Lat 50°27 Lon 167°31 E

(Clear) Thursday July 15 First part calms at 7 P.M. light breese from the E. Steered to the W. Mid part fresh breese Latter the wind hauled to the N.N.W. Braced the yards saw several humpbacks So Ends Lat 50°48 N Lon 163°35 E

(Do) Friday July 16 First part fresh breese from N.N.W steering W. at 5 P.M. saw one whale lowered to no purpose come on board took up the boats stood on our course. Mid part the wind hauled to the W. heading S.S.W. Lat part the wind hauled more to South tack'd ship to the N.W. So Ends Lat 50°18 N Lon 161°44 E.

(Do) Saturday July 17 First part light breese & pleasant weather heading N.W. saw several finbacks at 5 P.M. saw a dead whale to for yone to save at 7. felt a light shock of an Earthquake at 3 intervals shook the ship so at to be perceptable Mid part thick fog Latter clear saw the Land ahead. at 8 A.M. saw 2 sails to the winward several Humpbacks in sight So Ends Lat 51°22 N Lon 168°47 East

Ship Eliza Adams Cruising for Whale

(Clear) Sunday July 18th First part pleasant breese and clear weather standing in for the land at 5. P.M. saw a sail to the Leward standing off shore at. 8. breese from W.N.W. tack'd to the S.W. Mid part the wind from the W&W standing to the South Latter moderate saw no sails So Ends Lat 40.40 North

(Fog) Monday July 19th First part-light breese from the W.S.W. standing South at 4 P.M spoke the Henry Kneeland of New Bedford 1,000 bls at 7. P.M. spoke the America of New Bedford 2,000 at 8 set the watch standing off shore Mid part stood in thick fog Latter the same

(Fog) Tuesday July 20 First- part light up fresh breese from the S.W heading in for the land saw plenty of Humpback at 4. P.M. tack off shore heading S.S.E. spoke the Plymouth of Sag Harbour at sunset shortened sail set quater watch Mid part thick fog 12 might tack to N.W. Latter thick fog at 8. A.M. tack to the South So E

(Fog) Wednesday July 21 First part from the W.S.W. heading South under short sail thick fog at 7. set quater watch Mid part thick fog at 3. A.M tack Ship to the N.W. Latter more pleasant made all sail So Ends Lat 41.57 N

(Clear) Thursday July 22 First breese from the W.S.W heading N.W. at. 4. P.M saw two Whales gave quick to the windward Lowered to no purpose come on board at 7. saw the Land at. 8. set the watch tack off shore Mid part light airs Latter breese from S.S.W standing N.E. saw a French Ship cutting. at 11. saw 3 whale Lowered and struck one run to the windward

In the North Pacific Ocean 184[illegible]

(Clear) Friday July 23d First part moderate breese boat still fast at 1 the whale took the line. chased to windward struck again. whale running and sounding. bad. at 5. whale sounded took the line again chased on struck again sounded again and took the third line chased on after the whale. but the men being all beat out could not come up give up the chase come on board. with the loss of three lines 1[illegible] Irons one lance and two drags. Mid part light airs and calms coiling lines & fill the tubs Latter part breese from the North steered W.S.W. thick weather at 10. A.M. lighted up saw 2. sails one cutting spoke the Bark Columbia of Say Harbour no bil this season So Ends Sun Obscured

(Misty) Saturday July 24th First part breese from the N.E. steered S.W. saw any number of Humpbacks at 6. P.M. lighted up saw 2. white whales lowered 2. boats Ship come on board shortend sail Mid part lying aback at daylight Kept off W.S.W. set whole top sails thick weather Latter the same at 10 lighted up saw the land So Ends

(Log) Sunday July 25 First part strong breese from N.E. steering S.S.W. thick weather at 5. P.M. shortened sail Mid part thick rainy werther wind from the N.E. heading S.E. Latter the same So Ends Sun Obscured

(Thick & Rain) Monday July 26 First part thick and rainy. Mid part more pleasant at daylight made sail steered S.W by S. Latter the same at 8. A.M. saw the land off the starboard beam. likewise several finbacks in sight So Ends

Lat 47° 15 North

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Cruising

(Clear) Tuesday July 27th First part light breese and pleasant weather steering to the S.W along with the Land. Mid part Calms Latter light breese from W. heading S.S.W Plenty finback in sight So Ends Latt 46.14

(Fog + Rain) Wednesday July 28 First part calm Mid part the same Latter breese from the S.S.W steered W. Latter thick & raing at 12 tack ship to the Eastward hauled up the courses So Ends

(The Same) Thursday July 29. First part breese from the S. heading to the Eastward thick and raing Mid part Latter the same So Ends

(Gale) Friday July 30 First part breese from the S.S.W. heading S.E. Middle part strong breese took in sail the wind hauled to W.S.W. cleared up Latter strong breese at 8 A.M. steered ship to the N. So Ends Lat 46.00

(Gale) Saturday July 31 First part light gales from the W.N.W. heading S. at 4 P.M. pas a ship heading to the South Mid part more moderate the wind hauled to the North steered ship to the W.N.W. made sail So Ends Lat 46.3

(Clear) Sunday August 1st 1847 First part light breese from the North heading E.N.E saw the Land at 4. P.M spoke the Elizabeth Smith of Say Harbour 2. whales this season Mid part calms & foggy Latter light airs from the South standing in for the Papage between Broughton Island and the Island of Marikan Clear weather So Ends Lat 46.25 N

For Whales off the Kurile Islands 1841

(Clear) Monday August 2d 1841 First part calms and clear weather one sail in sight Mid part light breese from the S.S.E. Steered N.N.West in the Papage between the Islands before mentioned So Ends Lat 46° 57 Long 150°48 E.

(Clear) Tuesday August 3d First part light breese and pleasant weather Steering N.N.W. at 7. Set the watch Mid part moderate Latter the same at 10 A.M. saw a site whale lowered in chase So Ends Lat 48°09 North

[No 1] [J.60] (Clear) Wednesday August 4 First part light breese from S.S.E at 1. P.M. the boat struck at 5 the whale turned up at 8. Eve took to the ship took in sail Mid part getting ready for cutting at daylight hook on Latter thick fog at 7 11 finished cutting So Ends

(Fog) Thursday August 5th First thick weather and calms built the fires at 6. Set the watch Mid part thick light breese from S.E. heading W.N.W. Latter boiling at 12 lighted up made sail So Ends Lat 48°08 Long 149.42 E

(Fog) Friday August 6 First part thick fog heading W.N.W. boiling at 7 shortened sail set the watch Mid part the same veered to the S.E. Latter paping sheets of fog saw a Bark to the leward tack ship to the W.N.W So Ends Lat 48°18 Long 149.07 E.

Ship Eliza Adams of Fair haven in

(Foz) Saturday August 7. First part thick weather wind from S.S.W heading W. boiling at 6. P.M. took in sail veered to the S.E. Set the watch Mid part finished boiling saing Latter the same the wind hauled to the E.S.E So Ends. Sun Obscured

(Foz) Sunday August 8. First part strong breez from the E.S.E. heading S.E. thick saing weather at 6. P.M veered to the South set the watch Mid part calms at daylight took out for stowing down Latter calms So Ends Lat 48 27

(Foz) Monday August 9 First part calms stowing down at 5. P.M. finished leared up the decks set the watch Mid part breez from the south thick fog Latter the same

Tuesday August 10 First part breez from the S. heading W.S.W thick fog. Mid part baffleing Latter the same with fog as usual So Ends Sun Obscured

(Misty) Wednesday August 11 First part thick fog light airs and baffleing Mid part breez from the E.N.E steered N. Lat more clear at 9. A.M. spoke the New England of New London 0. whales this season last[illegible] to the S.E So End

(Misty) Thursday August 12 First part breez from the N.E. heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the James Maury of New Bedford 5. whales this season at dark took in sail Mid part thick and saing Latter more pleasant made sail steered S.E. wind from N.N.E at 12 saw Rite whales lowerd and Chased So Ends Lat 47° 42 North

The Sachalin Sea for Right Whales 1847

(Clear) Friday August 13 First part light breese boat off chasing could not get fast come on board at night took in sail Mid part calm Latter the same So Ends sun observed

(Fog) Saturday August 14 First part light breese from S.E. Steered N.E. saw nothing of the whale kind at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Mozart of Bremen 27.00 6. whales this season at dark took in sail. heading S.W. Mid part foggy Latter lighted up made sail steered N.W. Latter the same So Ends Lat 47°.29 N

(Fog) Sunday August 15th First part calms and fogs at night took in sail Mid part fog at daylight lighted up made sail at 8 A.M. spoke the "Isaac Hicks" of New London 37 wh 36 months out stood to the South at 12 tack to the north west So Ends Lat 46°.21

(My Fog) Monday August 16 First part fog wind from W.S.W steering N.W. three sails in sight at 5 P.M. saw a carcass at dark took in sail Mid part clear weather passed a ship boiling at daylight thick fog Latter the same heard whales spouting around the ship Lowered once without success So Ends

(Fog.) Tuesday August 17 First part light breese from S.S.E. heading S.W. thick fog heard several whales spouting Mid part the same Lat thick at Meredian cleared off saw a whale got Dinner So Ends Lat 47°.38
Long 148°.11

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven in

№2 BEAN DAYS

(Clear) Wednesday August 18 First part moderate breez & pleasant weather lowerd for a whale struck and killed at 3 P. M took to the ship commenced cutting Mid cutting at midnight finished set the watch ship heading S.E. Lat fine weather heading to boiling saw whales lowered & chased without success several sails in sight apparently both of them whaleing So Ends Lat 47. 44 Lon 148. 24 E

(Clear) Thursday August 19th First part fresh breese from S.S.W heading to. boiling at sunset saw 2 whales to late to lower set the watch Mid part boiling veered ship to the S.E. at daylight made sail wind from the westward heading to the South Latter the same saw whales lowered and chased to no purpose So Ends Lat 47. 87 L. 148. 16

Friday August 20 First part pleasant weather boiling saw whales Lowered in chase did not succeed in striking several sails in sight boiling at night took in sail set the watch heading S.W. Mid part calms Latter light breez from E.S.E at daylight made sail Latter boiling saw whals could not strike them So Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday August 21 First part moderate breez plenty of whales in sight both off chasing at 5 P.M. struck one iron broke at dark come on board took in sail set the watch Mid part finished boiling thick misty weather at daylight set double reff top sails broke out for stowing Lat misty lowered for whales did not strike come on board heading N.N.E So Ends Sun Ob

The Sachalin Sea for Whales 1847

Sunday August 22d First part fresh breese from E.S.E. heading N.E thick weather stowing down at dark finished took in sail Mid part moderate veered to the S.W at daylight more plesnt made all sail Latter cloudy at 7 A.M. Kept off to the Eastward nothing in sight Latter thick fog So Ends Sun Obscured Long 147. 24. E.

Monday August 23d First part light breese from the E. heading N.N.E thick fog at dark took in sail set the watch Mid part clear weather veered to the S.S.E at daylight made all sail Latter cloudy So Ends Lat 48°-33 Long 147°-35 E.

Tuesday August 24 First part moderate breese from the E. heading S.S.E. at 2. P.M. rose a whale lowered did not succeed in striking at 4. saw 2 whales lowered and Miss'd come on board took in all sail lines out the boats set guard watch Mid part rainy Latter the same light gales took in the fore sail close reff the Main top sail So Ends Sun Obscured

Wednesday August 25 First part strong gales from N.E. heading E.S.E. saw a whale at dark set the watch Mid part the same Latter strong gales took in the fore sail close reff the main top sail So Ends Sun Obscured

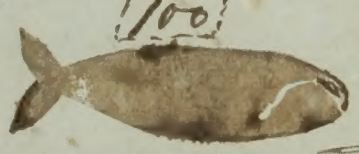
Thursday August 26 First part strong gales from the Eastward at 2. P.M kept the ship before the wind to secure one of the bob stays. Payed across the stern of Ship Alm. H Holwlands Stein of New Bedford luff to the wind heading N. Mid part the same Latter heavy gales. Saw several whales about the ships one sail in sight So Ends Sun Obscured

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven In the

Friday August 27 First part strong gales from the Eastward heading to the North saw several whales spouting around the ship Mid part more moderate at daylt set double reff top sails Latter rainy weather at 8 A.M. Spoke the Abraham H. Howland bound home 0600 bbls 23. whales this season sent letters by her at 9 raised whales lowered but to rough did not Strike So Ends Lat 48.10 14[7].31

Saturday 28 First part light airs but more smooth at 6 saw whales lowered did not succeed come on board took in sail. Mid part light airs at daylight made all sail Latter the saw whales lowered but could not strike So Ends Lat 48.18

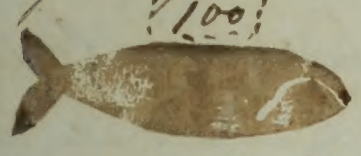
No 3 Sunday August 29 First part calms boat off chasing 2 P.M. Struck one whale and killed took to the ship cut in his head and lashed down for the night Mid part clearing decks light breeze from the W.S.W. at daylight commenced heaving in the body Latter heaving at 9 A finished made sail stood to the N.W. 2 sails in sight let the main sail So Ends Lat 48.14 Long 147.51



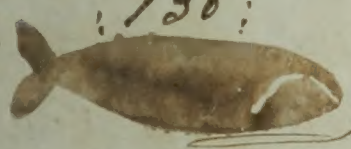
No 4 Monday August 30 First part fresh breese from W.S.W saw whales lowered struck one and killed took to the ship cut in his head throat & lips Lashed down for the night Mid part clearing decks at daylight commenced heaving in the body Latter the same at 8 A.M. finished built the fires steered ship to the W.N.W made sail So Ends Long 148.26

Sachalin Sea Cruising for Whales 1841

Tuesday August 31 First part light breese from the S.W. heading W.N.W. boiling saw 2 whales going quick did not lower at 6. hove in sail set the watch foggy. Mid part thick at daylight clear made sail veered to the S.S.E. Latter pleasant saw one whale Lowered to no purpose So Ends boiling Lat 48°26 Long 147.58 E



Wednesday September 1st 1841 First part pleasant breese from the S.W heading S.S.E. saw a whale lowered & miss'd shut in thick come on board stood to the N.W. took in sail at 7 set the watch Mid part light rain at 12 midt veered ship to the S.S.E. at daylight more pleasant made sail Latter boiling. paped a ship heading to the North boiling with the letter G.W. in her fore top sail at 8 raised whales Lowered struck one & killed took to the Ship So End



Thursday Sep 2d First part light breese & pleasant weather commenced cutting at 5. P.M. finished took in sail set the watch Mid part boiling veered to the N.W. Latter part heading out to stow bil in the fore hole at 8 A.M. lowered one boat struck & killed took to the ship. got one boat stowed. 3. Ships in sight. So Ends

Friday Sept 3d First part calms stowing down bil and boiling at 4. P.M. finished stowing commenced cutting cut in the whales head throat & lips lashed down for the night set the watch Mid part clearing decks. strong breese from the N.E. at daylight moderate Latter the same hove in the whales body broke out for stowing. So Ends

Lat 47.48 Long 148.20 E.

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven in the

Saturday Sept 4th First part pleasant weather boiling and getting ready for stowing at 5 P.M. Spoke the Wm Cox of New Bedford 11 Whales this morn at dark took in sail set the watch Mid part boiling thick fog Latter the same stowing down Hose. Hole So Ends Sun Observed

Sunday Sept 5. First part foggy light made sail at 12 P.M. saw whales lowered struck and drawed come on board took in sail set the watch thick fog Mid part the same at daylight pleasant made sail saw whales lowered chased to no purpose So Ends Lat 47° 01

Monday Sept 6 First part light breezes and pleasant weather at 2 saw whales lowered struck killed 4 sunk got one boat stove come on board took in sail set the watch 2 Ships in sight boiling Mid part boiling Latter the same at 11 Spoke the Ines of New B 13 Whales the season So Ends Lat 48. 15

Tuesday Sept 7 First part moderate finished boiling Spoke the Elizabeth Frith got a whale Boat out of her Mid part the same heading E. at daylight broke out for stowing Latter stowing saw several ships So Ends Spoke the Gratitude of N. Bedford 2000 bbls got a boat out of her Lat 48° 22 Lon 148 25 E

Wednesday Sept 8 First strong breeze from the South stowing down thick raining weather at 2. P. M. spoke the S. America 2,000 bbls Mid part raining at daylight more pleasant made sail wind from the W. heading S.S.W breaking out for stocks So Ends Lat 48° 36

Sachalin Sea for Right Whales 1847

Thursday Sept 9th First part breze from the west heading S.S.W. Misty weather finish breaking out fittin boats at night took in sail veered to the N. Mid part the same veered to the South at daylight wind hauled to the E. Mad sale steered to the S. So. Ends Lat 48.26 N

Friday Sept 10 First part fresh breze from the E. steering to the South saw Whales Lowerd struck one and drawed Chase the remainder of the day. did not succeed in getting one come on board took in sail heading N.N.E Mid Misty the wind hauled to the S.S.E heading S.W. at daylight set double reff. topsails Latter strong breze & rugged saw plenty of whales lowered struck one at 12 turned him up So Ends Lat poor 48.31 N

Saturday Sept 11th First part strong breze and very rugged at 2. P.M. got the whale to the ship too rugged to cut at 6. P.M. spoke the South America Mid strong gales Latter the same cannot cut So Ends Lat 48.50 Long 47.59

Sunday Sept 12 First strong gales from the South heading E. at 1. took off the fluke chain from the whale and veered out the whale out the length of a cutting fall Mid part the same a.1. A.M. the whale parted the fall went off lost him at daylight veered ship to the S.W Latter more moderate set double reff top sail set the fore sail So Ends Lat 48

Lost from Along side

Ship Eliza Adams Fairhaven In

Monday Sept 13th First part strong
breese from S.E. heading S.S.W. under short sail
two ships in sight at 5 P.M. veered ship at dark
set gualer watch Mid part veered to the S.S.W.
more moderate at daylight made sail Latter
strong breese several ships in sight So Ends Lat 48.25 147..

Tuesday Sept 14 First part strong
breese from S.E. Hove To & S.E under double reff Top
sails employed in starting water into Pipes
and setting up shooks at dark set the watch
Mid part the same Equally So Ends Lat 48.38 147.5

Wednesday Sept 15 First part strong
breese from the E. heading S.S.E. under short
sail at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered struck on
& drawed come on board both in sail spk
the Ships Francis Henrietta wanting 2 whales
to fill Mid part calms Latter light breese
from S.W. made sail saw whales lowered
to no purpose come on board So Ends Lat 48.29 147.46

No 7 Thursday Sept 16 First part light airs
from S.W. steering different courses for whales
chased several could not get fast come on board
at night shortened sail heading N.W Mid part
light airs veered to the South at daylight
made all sail Lat saw whales Lowered Ships
one struck another killed So Ends Lat 48.20 Lg 147.57

No 8 Friday Sept 17. First part light airs
at 3 P.M. got the whale to the ship at 4 Commenced
cutting at 7 finished set the watch Mid part calm
clearing up 5 Ships in sight Latter breese from South
heading W.N.W saw whales Lowered struck one & killed
5 Ships in sight So Ends Lat 48.17

The Sachalin Sea Rite Whaling 1847

Saturday Sept 18 First part fresh breez from the South at 1. P. M. took the whale to the ship commenced cutting to the leward at 8. Eve finished took in Sail heading W. S. W. Mid part boiling & clearing decks at 3. A. M. veered ship to the S. E. Latter strong breez at 8. A. M. spoke the South America 25.00 bbls So Ends Lat 48.30

Sunday Sept 19 First part light gales from the South heading E.S.E. S. A in company at 6 set the watch Mid part saing veered ship to the W.S.W Latter saing spoke Rowena of Fall River 1700 the season So Ends Sun Obsc

Monday Sept 20 First part strong brez from the South heading W. S. W. boiling at 6 P. M. veered ship to the E.S.E set the watch saing Mid part the same Latter saing So Ends Sun Obscured

Tuesday Sept 21 First part the wind hauled to the N.N.W steered S. W saing at 6. set the watch luff to the wind heading N.E. boiling & Ships in sight Mid part the same Latter pleasant breaking out for blowing at 12 finished boiling spoke the Isaac Hicks of New London 1250 bbls and ship Josephine of Sag Harbour 11,00 bbls So End Lat 48.19 14.37

Wednesday Sept 22 First part breaking out for blowing at 2. saing whales Lowered struck & drawed come on board took in Sail Mid pleasant Latter blowing Steering off to the Eastward Saw the S America get a whale So Ends Lat 48.02

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven in the

Thursday Sept 23d First part pleasant breese from the North heading E. at dark finished stowing Mid part the wind from the E.S.E. veered to the N.E Latter the same saw whales Lowered to no purpose So End Lat 48.25 148.3

Friday Sept 24 First part pleasant breese from the E.S.E. heading N.E. at 4. saw whales Lowered struck one run bad at dark cut come on board took in sail Mid part veered ship to the N.E. at daylight made all sail saw several whales going quick to the windward. S.E. Latter strong breese steered N.W. several ships in sight So End Lat 48.48

Saturday Sept 25th First part strong breese from the S.E. steering N.W. at 2 P.M. luff to the wind S.S.W double reff the top sails at dark took in sail Mid part strong gales took in the fore sail So Ends Sun Observed

Sunday Sept 26 First part strong gales from the E.S.E heading S. Mid part the same Latter the same rainy (So End)

Monday Sept 27 First part strong gales from E.S.E. heading S. thick rainy weather Mid part more pleasant and moderate the wind hauld to the West at daylight set double reff top sails steered E. So Ends Lat 48.30 146 ½

Tuesday Sept 28 First part strong breese from the West steering E. several sails in sight at dark took in sail luff to the wind heading N.N.W. Mid part moderate wind hauled to the South steered by the wind E.S.E. Latter the same Lat 48.26

Sachalin Sea Wright Whaling 1847

Wednesday Sept 29 First part moderate breese from the South heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw whales Lowered chased to no purpose at dark come on board took in sail Calms Mid part the same at daylight strong breese from the W.N.W. set double reff top sails veered to the N. Latter strong gales took in sail So Ends Lat 48.30 Long 149. 0

Thursday Sept 30th First part strong gales from the W.N.W at. dark veered to the S.W Mid part the same Latter squally So Ends Long 150.30

Friday October 1st 1847 First part strong gales from the W.N.W heading S.W. at 1 P.M. spoke the Lincas of New Bedford 21,00 bbls at 2 spoke the South America 27,00. stood to the North Mid part more pleasant at daylight more pleasant made all sail Latter part saw whales Lowered to no purpose So Ends Lat 47.54

Saturday Oct 2d First part pleasant breese from the W.N.W heading N. at night spoke the S.A. Lincas took in sail heading S.W. Mid part the same at daylight breese from the S.W. made all sail stood to the W.N.W Latter strong winds with main reff the top sails So Ends

Sunday Oct 3d First part strong breese from S.W. heading W.N.W at 1 P.M. took in sail squally. 3 ships in sight Mid part strong gales took in the fore sail close reff the main top sail Latter the same 2 sailes in sight heading to the North So Ends Lat 48.10 Long 148.20 E.

Ship Eliza Adams Of Fairhaven In

Monday Oct 4.th First part strong gales from the westward heading N.N.W. one ship in sight Mid part the same Latter strong gales ship labouring heavy set reff fore sail Latter the same So End Lat 48.. 30 Lon 148 .. 56

Tuesday Oct 5.th First part strong gales from the N.W. heading N.N.E. one ship in sight Mid part more moderate at daylight veered ship to the South Latter the same sail steered S.S.W. So Ends Lat 48 .. 42 .. Lon 150 ..

Wednesday Oct 6.th First part light airs from the North steered S.S.W. Mid part calm at daylight breze from the E. steered S. Latter strong winds reff the top sails So Ends

Thursday Oct 7 First part strong gales from the E. at 4 P.M. took in all sail at 6. veered ship to the North S. America under our lee Mid part the same rainy at daylight more pleasant saw the Land veered to the South Latter foggy So Ends Sun Obscure

Friday Oct. 8. First part moderate breze from the E. rainy heading S.S.E. S. America in Company Mid part the same wind hauled to the South heading E.S.E Latter more pleasant made sail & other ships in sight So Ends

Saturday Oct. 9.th First part the wind hauled to the W. pleasant steered South saw the Land at sunset paped Round Island from which I take my departure for Sandwich Islands So America in Company Mid part pleasant Latter the same steered E. Stowed some Oil between decks and doing other Jobs So Ends Lat 46 .. 05 Lon 151 .. 40

The Sachalin Sea Right Whaling 1847

Sunday Oct 10th First part pleasant breese from the S.S.E heading E. 4 sails in sight all hands employed in stowing up between Decks Mid part thick fog Latter more pleasant the wind hauled to the S.W. steered E.S.E. Latter the same So. Ends Lat 45° 57 Log 154° 19

Monday Oct 11th First part strong breese from the S.W steering E.S.E. all sail set Mid part the wind hauled to the W.N.W. squared the yards steered E.S.E. Latter the same sent out fore topmast steering sail And main top gallant do. So Ends Long 157. 35 E

Tuesday Oct 12 First part strong breese and squally. mending fore top gallant sail at 6. finished it and bent it again Mid part pleasant Latter the same employed in cleaning up ship So Ends Lat 46° 08 Long 162° 22

Wednesday Oct 13 First part pleasant breese from the West steering E. all sail out employed in cleaning up ship Mid part light airs Latter squally So Ends Lat 43° 25 Long 165 00 E.

Thursday Oct 14 First part fresh breese from the N.W. steering E.S.E. employed in various jobs about ship Mid the same pleasant moderate Latter the same employed in scrapeing ship So Ends Lat 41° 38 Long 168° 31 E

Friday Oct 15th First part light breese from the N.N.W steering E.S.E Mid part the same Latter calms employed in cleaning ship outside and mending a boat So Ends Lat 41° 10 N Long 170° 28 E.

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

Saturday Oct 16 First part calm at 5. P.M. light breese from the S.S.E. hauld round the yards hauled in the steering sails heading E. Mid part fresh breese took in in top gallant sail at daylight the wind increas suddingly to a gale took in all sail close reff the main top sail took in bow & waist boats turned up the laboured boat at 10 the gale still increasing. furled the weather clue of the main top sail. ship now lying under goosewing main top sail & fore topmast stay sail. So Ends Sun Obs

Sunday Oct 17. First part the gale continues about the same at 1. P.M. split the top mast staysail wind from the South heads E. at 5. P.M. Lather more moderate the wind hauling more to the west- set the weather clue of the main top sail and reff foresail Mid part more moderate the wind hauld to the N.W. at daylight kept off E.S.E. set single reff top sails at 11. A.M. made all sail set steering sails So Ends Lat 41.29 North

Monday Oct 18 First part strong breese from the N.W. with a heavy swell running steering E.S.E. Mid part moderate Latter light airs employed in repairing a. boat and mending an Old Staysail So Ends

Tuesday Oct 19 First part light airs and cloudy wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in scrapeing outside the ship & painting Chains So Ends Lat 38.57 Long by Obs 178.03 E.

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1847

Wednesday Oct 20th First part fresh breese from N.N.W. Steering E.S.E. all sail out employed in various jobs Latter the wind hauled to the N.N.E braced the yards hauled in Steering sails put out the Waist boat bent the Fore topmast Staysail So Ends Sun Obscure

Thursday Oct 21 First part strong breese from the N.E. Steering E.S.E. at 2.P.M. took fore & Mizzn top gallant sail Mid part strong breese and squally took in Main top gallant sail double reff the top sails furled Mainsail & jib Latter the same So Ends Lat 35.49 N. Long 177.20 West

Friday Oct 22 First part strong breese from N.E. heading E.S.E. with a heavy sea running Mid part the same Latter sathe more moderate Set Main sail & jib So Ends Lat 34.32 Long 176.06 W

Saturday Oct 23 First part strong breese from the N.E. and clear weather heading E.S.E two men below sick. Mid part the same Latter strong winds So Ends Lat 33.16 N.

Sunday Oct 24 First part strong breese from the E. heading S.S.E and short sail attended with overcast Mid part rainy at day-light strong gales took in Mainsail fore & Mizen top sails close reff the main So Ends Sundries

Monday Oct 25 First part heavy gales from E. heading S. at 2.P.M. took in the foresail main cleared off Mid part the same the wind hauled more to the North heading E.S.E. Set close reff fore topsail So Ends Lat 34.49 Lon 178.53

Ship Eliza of Fairhaven Forward the

Tuesday Oct 26th First part
strong gales from the N.E. heading E.S.E. under
close reff fore. & main top sails Mid part the same
Latter squally the wind hauled to the E.N.E.
heading S.E. So Ends Lat 31.17 Long 177.02 W

Wednesday Oct 27. First part-
strong gales at 1. P.M. wored ship to the North
set reff fore sail close reff mizen top sail Mid
part more moderate set whole fore sail turned
one reff out the main topsail at. daylight-
whole top sails Latter pleasant made all sail
bent new mizen top sail all hands employed
in mending sail sail So Ends Lat 32.40 Log 177.28

Thursday Oct 28th First part pleasant
breese from the N.E heading N.N.W. Mid part
the wind hauled to the N. tack ship to the E.
Latter fine weather employed in mending sails
So Ends Lat 33.33 N Long 177.02 West

Friday Oct 29 First part plesant
breese from the North Steering E.by.N. at 2. PM
set Steering sails one sail in sight ahead
2 men down with the Scurvy Mid part
squally Latter part the same So Ends Lat 32.57 175 30

Saturday Oct 30th First part plea
breese from the N. Steering E. Mid part the
Latter pleasant saw a sail Steering E So Ends
Lat 32.57 Long 172.53

Sandwich Isleands 1849

Sunday Oct 31 First part light airs from the north steering E. by N. at 5. P.M. Spoke the sheffield of cold spring 2500 bbls Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 33.09 171.30

Monday November 1 First part light airs from N.N.E heading E. sheffield in company Mid part breeze from the N.E heading E.S.E. Latter nearly calm So Ends Lat 32.25 Lon by obs 168.50 W.

Tuesday Nov 2d First part light breeze from the W.S.W. Steered E.N.E She S.E in sight Mid part the same Latter pleasant 2 sails in sight employed in various jobs Lat 32.40 N Lon 167.48 W by obs

Wednesday Nov 3d First part light breeze from the W.S.W steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M.. unbent fore topsail & fore sail and bent others Mid part the wind from S.E. hauled in steering sail Latter the wind hauled aft again steered E.N.E. Let steering sails again So Ends Lat 32.42 164.32

Thursday Nov 4th First part strong breese from S.S.E. steering E.N.E. Mid part strong breeze & squally double reff the top sails took in main sail & jib Latter the wind hauled aft squared the yards steering E. by N. with a heavy sea on the watch Employed in washing ship inside So Ends

Friday Nov 5th First part light airs from the west with a heavy sea from S.E. and plenty of rain at 5. P.M. finished washing. Mid part strong breese from S.S.E. heading E. Latter the same more pleasant So Ends Lat 33.10 N Lon 161. W

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

Saturday Nov 6th First part Strong breese from the S. Steering E. by N. at 5 P.M. Set the Main sail & Jib Mid part the wind hauled more ahead and moderate made Sail Latter squally reff the top sails So Ends Sun Blew

Sunday Nov 7th First part strong breese & squally heading E. Mid part baffling with rain Latter the same So End Sun Blew

Monday Nov 8. First part light breese from the South and baffling heading to the Eastward at 2. P.M. saw a sail off the lee beam Mid part the wind hauled to the S.E. Tack ship & the S.S.W. Latter Strong breese &c Lat 33.30 £158.11

Tuesday Nov 9 First part Strong breese from the S.E. heading S.S.W at 4. P.M. double reff the topsails Mid part the wind shifted suddly to S.W. Steered S.E. saing Latter Calm So Ends Sun

Wednesday Nov 10 First part calm & squally Mid part Light breese from the North Latter the same pleasant So Ends Lat 32.13 Lg 57.15.

Thursday Nov 11 First part fresh breese from the North Steering S.S.E. Set the Steering sails Mid part the same at daylight saw a sail of the lee beam steering to the south So Ends Lat 29.45 Lg 166.25

Friday Nov 12 First part strong breese from the N.N.E Steering S.S.E. Mid part the wind hauled to the E.S.E. hauled in Steering sails braced the yards heading S. Latter squally took in top gallant sails So Ends Lat 29.10 N Lg 156.15 W

Towards The Sandwich Island 1847

Saturday Nov 13 First Strong breese from the E.S.E. heading S. Squally Mid part the same Latter more pleasant So Ends Lat 24.55 Lg 156.32

Sunday Nov 14. First part Strong breese from the E.S.E. heading South Mid part squally took in Main top G. sail at daylight single reff the top sails Latter strong breese So Ends Lat 22.30 Long 156.06

Monday Nov 15 First part Strong breese from E. steering S.S.E. one sail in sight off the weather beam Mid part saw the Island of Mowee 2 points off the lee bow hove aback at daylight kept off for the Harbour at 11. AM came to anchor at Lahina in 18 fathoms of water furled the sails So Ends

From Nov 16 to January 8th 1848 Includes the time the ship occupied in laying in port recruiting at Mowee and Wahoo,

Saturday January 8th 1848 Latter part of Strong breese from E.S.E at 11. A.M got under weigh and stood out to sea in company with the S. America & Hogua at dark the land bore North dist of 40 miles from which I take my departure from Wahoo So Ends Sun Obscured

Sunday Jan 9 First part wind baffling steering S. Mid part the same Latter blowing chains and anchors. S. A. & Hogua in Company So Ends Sun Obscured

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Toward the Line

Monday January 10th 1848 First part light breese and baffleing steering S. Mid part the same Latter imployed in ships duty So 6

Tuesday Jany 11. First part light airs and showery 2 Sails in sight Mid part the same Latter baffleing So Ends Lat 15,53 15 25

Wednesday Jan 12 First part light airs & pleasant employed in various jobs Mid part the same Latter Calms So End

Thursday Jan 13 First part calm Mid part the same Latter breese from the N.E. steering S. So Ends Lat 13.48 Lon 160.48

Friday Jany 14 First part light breese & pleasant steering South Mid part the same Latter employed in repairing Sails & Cask So Ends Lat 12.08 Lon 160.56

Saturday Jan 15th First part fine breese & pleasant weather steering South South America in Company Mid part the same Latter employed in repairing Sails So Ends Lat 10.28 Lon 161.10.W.

Sunday Jan 16 First part strong breese from the E.N.E steering S. Mid part steered S.S.W. Latter strong breese So Ends Lat 10.03

Monday Jany 17 First part strong breese from the N.N.E steering W.S.W. at 4 P.M. wore Hold Mid part the same Latter Gually So Ends Lat 9.00 N Lon 160.02 W

Ship Eliza Adams Cruising for Sperm

Tuesday Jany 18th 1848 First part pleasant breese from the E. N. E steering S. S. W Mid part the same Latter Sperally So Ends so 65

Wednesday Jan 19. First part Sperally took in top Gallant sails Mid part the same Latter more pleasant employed in various Jobs So End Lattitude 4.38 Sony 165.16

Thursday Jan 20 First part fresh breese from the S.E. Steering S. S. W. Mid part the same Latter pleasant employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 2.47 N Sony 169.36 W

Friday Jan 21 First part fresh breese from the S.E. Steering S.W. by South Mid part pleasant breese Steering S.S.W. Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 38 mls N Lg 169.17

Saturday Jany 22d First part fresh breese from S.E. Steering S.S.W S. America in Compy at 11 Eve kept off S.W. Mid part Latter Steered W.S.W employed in repairing sails fitting cutting Penants So Ends Lat 1.02. South Long 171.61 W

Sunday Jany 23d First part pleasant breese from the E.S.E Steering W.S.W. Mid part the same Latter mending sails sent up the cutting penants So Ends Lat 1.28 S Long 176.01

Monday Jan 24th First part pleasant trades Steering W.S.W. employed in ships Duty Mid part moderate Latter the same South America in Company So Ends Lat 2.04 S Long 175.57 West

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Steering

Tuesday Janᵧ 25th 1848 First part
Light breeze from the E. Steering W.S.W. the
watch employed in various jobs Mid part the
same Lat repairing sails at Meredian saw
Sperm Whale Lowered & chased So Ends Lat 2°32,S.

Wednesday Jan 26 First part light
breeze at 1. P.M. the boat struck and killed
2 at dark took them to the ship commenced
cutting Mid part cutting at 11 finished Kept of W.S.W
saw the S. America take 3. Latter boiling and
clearing up Decks So Ends Lat 2°49. Lon 178°55

Thursday Jan 27 First part light
breeze from E.S.E Steering W. boiling at 7 Set
the watch Mid part boiling Latter the same

From the 27th of Jany to Feby 7 includes
my sickness which prevented my writing
during which time we stop'd at several
Islands amongst the King Mill Groups to get
Fowls Cocanuts &c

Monday February 7th 1848 First part breeze
from N.N.W standing in for "Ocean Island"
at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the Westward
sudingly with heavy squall double reff the top sail
S. America in Company at dark worked up
to the Land: but found it to nought to Land
heered ship off shore took in sail Mid part very
heavy squalls close reff the top sail at day
-light more pleasant set the courses & top sails close
reff'd. Latter the wind still continues from the
westward not chance to Land on the Island
therefore think best to stand to the North and
abandon the idea of Landing at all So Ends

So Mote it be

Westward on the Line 1848

Tuesday Feb 8th First part more pleasant wind from the N.N.W. heading N.E. under short sail S.A. in Company Mid part the same at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather heading N.E. So Ends Lat 46 Mls North

Wednesday Feb 9 First part light breese from the S.S.W. heading N.E at 1 P.M. rose Sperm whales lowered in Company with the America struck one whale bounded foul line cut off. chased on could not come up again come on board stood N.E. Mid part the same at daylight tack'd to the Westward Latter the same So Ends Lat 18 mls North

Thursday Feby 10 First part fresh breese from N.N.W heading W. by the wind Mid part the wind hauled to the N. Steered W.N.W. Latter the same So Ends Lat 28 Mls N Lon 169 W

Friday Feby 11th First part light breez & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. rose Sperm Whals to the windward going quick did not lower Mid part the same Latter pleasant South America in Company So Ends Lat 1.11 Lon 167 49

Saturday Feby 12. First part light breese & pleasant weather Steering N.W. by the wind Mid part the same Latter Light breez Steering N.W by W. So Ends Lat 2.14 167.30

Sunday Feby 13 First part light breese & pleasant Mid the same Latter employed in Setting down rigen So Ends Lat 3.51. N Lon 165.34 E.

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

Monday Feby 14. 1848 First part pleasant breez from the Eastward Steered W. N.W Mid part the same at daylight wind shifted to S. W Haced round the yards heading W. N.W.½N. Ends Lat 1.00 Lon 166.44

Tuesday Feb 15th First part light airs from the S. W Steering W.N.W S.A in Company at dark wind shifted to N.E haced the yards Steered W.N.W Mid part the same Latter squally So Ends Lat 5.22

Wednesday Feby 16th First part light breez from the Eastward Steering W Mid part the same Latter squally So End

Thursday Feby 17th First moderate breez from the Westward Steering by the wind Mid part baffleing with rain Latter breez from the Eastward Steered West by S. So Ends Sun Obs

Friday Feb 18th First part light airs and baffleing with rain Mid part the same Latter squally So End Sun Observed 6.56

Saturday Feby 19th ~~First~~ part light breez from the E Steering W. Mid part Calms Latter breez from the S Steering W.S.W by the wind S. America in Company So End Lat 7.7 S

Sunday Feby 20 First light breez from the South & squally heading W.S.W by the wind at dark shortened Sail Steered W. Mid part saw the Islands of "Ascension" bearing West distant of 40 miles Later Steering in for the the Land als saw obs S.A. in Company So End

Steward "Swan" 1848

Monday Feb 21 First part light airs & calms steering for the land Mid part squally shortened sail luff to aback at daylight more pleasant kept off made all sail Lat steering in So Ends

Tuesday Feby 22 First part light breez steering for the land at 2 P.M. several canoes came off. at 3 sent a boat on shore to trade for Pigs Mid part squally ging off & on Latter more pleasant spoke the "Potomac" of Nantucket 1600 bb of sperm at 12 the boat came off with 3 Pigs. had trading at that kept off sund down for the lee part of the Island So Ends

Wednesday Feby 23d First part light breze at 5. P.M. luffed to abreast of the lee harbour heading off shore Mid part lying off & on at daylight stood in for the harbour Latter pleasant. sent the boat on shore So End

Thursday Feb 24th First part ging off & on at 5. P.M. the boat returned with 50 iron pots 1 pig and a few fowls made all sail stood to sea Mid part strong breez off the top sails. working out between Byam[illegible] and the Island of Aguntine Latter more moderate made all sail steered off N.W. by W. wind from N.E. So Ends Lat p. 47 N Long 15 p. 01 E.

Friday Feby 25 First part strong Trades steering N.W. by W. Mid part squally Latter more pleasant So Ends Lat p. 39 Long 154. 10 E.

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Towards

Saturday Feby 26 First part strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by W. S.A. in Company Mid part the same Latter Howed down 50 bls of Sperm Oil in the Main Hatch Lat 11.14 Long 182.13

Sunday Feby 27 First part strong strong trades Mid part the same Latter strong trades steering W.S.W. So Ends Lat 14.35 149.31

Monday Feby 28 First part strong trades steering W.S.W. Mid part the same Latter more moderate So End Lat 14.32 Long 147.05

Tuesday Feb 29 First part pleasant breze from E.N.E. steering W.S.W. S.A. in company Mid part the same at daylight saw the Island of "Saypan" one of the "Ladrone" Isles Latter steering to the S.W. along the Land So End Lat 15.03 N.

Wednesday March 1 1848 First part stood in for the Land at 2. P.M. sent a boat on shore to trade at dark returned could not get any thing stood for the Ile of "Rota" Mid part light breze at daylight abreast of the bildage Lat fine weather boat on shore trading. So Ends

Thursday March 2d First part Ships lying off & on at 6. P.M. boat came off with some Hogs yams & fowls &c Mid part lying off & on Latter the same sent the boat on shore

So Ends

"Guam" Ladrone Islands 1818

Friday March 3d First part light breez at 2 P. M. the boat came off with coconuts Hogs fowls Potatoes. Kept off S. S. W. for "Guam" for wood & water Mid part Lying off & on the port at daylight Stood in. Latter Strong trades at 8 A. M. took a Pilot at 10 Came to anchor in Port Apra "Guam" 21 fathoms of water furled the sails So Ends

From the 3d to the 25th of March Lying in port for wood & water

Saturday March 25th 1818 Latter part of these 24 hours Strong trades every thing on board So Ends

Sunday March 26 First part Strong trades at 2 P. M. the pilot came on board got underweigh & stood to sea at 3 the Pilot left steered N. W. N. unbent chains Lashed anchors &c Mid part the same Latter Strong winds So Ends Lat 15.. 17 N Lony 142.. 46. E

Monday March 27th First part Strong trades steering N. W. by N. Mid part the same Latter Strong winds Lat 17.. 22 140.. 10

Tuesday March 28th First part Strong trades steering N. W. at 2 P. M. sent down the fore & Main royal mast at 4 steerd West by N. Mid part the same Latter Employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 18.. 17 N. Lony 137.. 29 E

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

Wednesday March 29th First-
part Strong trades Steering N.W. by W all hands
employed in ships duty Mid part more
moderate Latter the same employed in
painting boats and fitting riggin So Ends
Lat 19.. 48 Long 135 02 E

Thursday March 30 First part
pleasant weather Steering N.W. by W. all hands
employed in various Jobs Mid part light
airs Latter the same So Ends Lat 20..47 Long 133. 17

Friday March 31 First part
Light airs from the Eastward Steering N.N.W.
employed in various jobs about ship Mid
part calms Latter baffling, So Ends Lat 21.16 Long 133..30

Saturday April 1. 1848 First part
light airs from the N.N.W heading W. all hands
employed in ripping up an old topsail and
doing other work Mid part calms Latter
the same So Ends, Lat 21.21 Long 133. 00

Sunday April 2d First part
light breez from the Eastward Steering
W employed in various jobs Mid part
light airs Steering W. at daylight Steered N.W.
Latter the same at 7 A.M saw Sperm Lowed
in Chase So Ends

Monday April 3 First part light
airs boat still in chase at Sunset come
on board could not get fast Kept Off
N.W. Mid part light airs from S.E. Steered
N.W Latter the same So Ends Lat 22. 35 N

Towards the Japan Sea 1848

Tuesday April 4 1848 First part light airs & baffling at 4 P.M. saw 2 sperm Whales lowered got slightly fast to one iron drawed blas; until dark could not get fast again come on board 2 ships in sight to the S.E. Mid part Strong breeze from N.E double reff the topsail Latter part the same 2 sails in sight So Ends Lat 22.50 Long 130.10 E.

Wednesday April 5 First part Strong breeze steering N.W. at 1 P.M. spoke the "Jany" Sheffield" & Bark "Oscar" all of Say Harbour Mid part the same Latter fresh breeze So Ends Lat 24.30 Long 128.51 E.

Thursday April 6 First part fresh breeze steering N.W. 2 ships in Company Mid part moderate breeze Latter the same at 7 A.M. saw the Island of "Soo. Chow" all hands employed in setting up shrouds and repairing sails So Ends Lat 26.01 Long 126.55

Friday April 7 First part light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. 3 ships in sight at 2 enset the Isle of "Tomisang" bore N by W Mid part the wind shifted to the N.N.E with rain took in top gallant sails furled the main Courses at daylight reff the topsails Latter strong gales with less rain So Ends Lat 26.27 Long 126.1 E

Saturday April 8 First part light gales from N.E. heading N.N.W. under reff top sails 2 ships in sight Mid part more moderate. set main sail & jib Latter the same set whole topsails more pleasant 3 Ships So Ends Long 125.25 E.

Ship "Eliza Adams" of Fairhaven

Sunday April 9th First part more moderate the wind hauled to the S.E. Steer N. by E. Mid part calms at 4. A.M. the wind from the N. with rain took in top gallant sail at daylight double reff the top sails took in main sail & fib Latter strong winds & lofs air at 11 A.M. steered to the W.N.W. So Ends Long 126.28

Monday April 10th First part strong winds from the N. heading W.N.W one ship in company Mid part the same Latter more moderate made all sail the wind hauled to the North East headed N.N.W. Fanny in Company So Ends Lat 29.17 Long 124.20

Tuesday April 11th First part fresh breese from the N.E. heading N.N.W. at 6.P.M. Tack ship to S.E. Mid part tack to the N.N.W. Latter part hazy at 9.A.M. Spoke the "Saratoga" and "Uncas" of New Bedford 2,000 So. Ends

Wednesday April 12th First part light breese and rainy. wind to the N. at 6 P.M. Tack to the E. 3. ships in Company Mid part rainy Latter the same So Ends Sun Obs

Thursday April 13th First part light breese & rainy. "Fanny" in Company Mid part more pleasant Latter the same made all sail 3. ships in Company Lat 30.32 Long 127.33

Friday April 14 First part fresh breese & Cloudy wind from N.N.E. heading E. 3. ships in Company Mid part the same Latter pleasant standing to the N.E. by E So Ends Lat 31.00 Long 128.44 E

Towards The Japan Sea - 1818.

Saturday April 15th First part strong breese from the N. heading E.N.E. at 2. P.M. saw the Land one of the adjacent Isls of the Japanese Dominions at 5. P.M. lack to the W.N.W. 3. ships in sight. Mid part pleasant Latter the same sent out the fly jib Boom 3 ship in Company So Ends Lat 31.31 Lon 129.01

Sunday April 16 First light breese & pleasant weather wind from the E. heading N.N.E Mid part the same Latter pleasant at 10 A.M. saw "Quelpert" Island bearing N.N.W. dist of 25 mils So Ends Lat 33.00 Lon 126.25

Monday April 17 First part light breese & pleasant at 1. P.M. lack to the S.E. at 4 lack to S.E "Fanny" in Company Mid part lack to the S. Latter Cloudy at daylight stood to the S.E. So Ends Lon Obscured

Tuesday April 18 Fast part fresh breese from S.E Steering N.E by E. at dark luff to the wind shortened sail fore & back Mid part veered to the S.S.W at 3. A.M veered to the Eastward Latter stood to the S.S.W under double reff topsail and foresail main top sail blowing strong with heavy rain So Ends

Wednesday April 19 First part strong breese from S.S.W. heading S.E. under short sail not knowing our exact position it being very thick & rainy at 6. P.M. veered ship to the W.N.W at midnt veered to the at daylight & cleared up stood to the N.W. made sail at 8 A.M saw the Land of Corea kept off N.E. to go thro the straits So

Ends

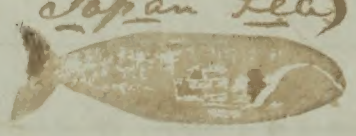
Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven In

Thursday April 20th First part strong breese from the S.W. steering N.E. at 2. P.M. the Island of "Tsunima" bore E.S.E dist of 15 miles the Land of "Corea" off the Laboard beam 10 miles dist at 5 Judge ourselves in the Northern part of the straits of "Corea" steered N.E. by E. "Fanny" in Company Mid part fresh breese from the S.W steering N.E Latter pleasant saw a ship off the Laboard beam Lat 36.16 Lon 130.23

Friday April 21 First pleasant breese from the W. steering N.E at 4. P.M. spoke the "Cosmopolitte" of "Harvre" at 5. Saw "Dagelet" Island bearing N.N.E dist 030 miles at sunset shortened sail at 8. E. luff to the wind main yard aback heading S.S.W. Mid part moderate the wind from the S.E. at daylight made sail steered N.E. Latter calms with hazy weather saw 2 Rite whales going quick did not lower So Ends Lat 37.00 Lon 131.20

Saturday April 22d First part calms with hazy weather at 4. P.M. onbent the fore sail and bent another Mid. part. light breese from Eastward. steerd west for "Dagelet" Island. at daylight luff to aback Latter light breese sen a boat in shore and Landed saw some inhabitants at 11 boat came off to the westward So Ends Lat 37.20

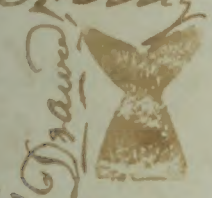
No 1 (Japan Sea)



Sunday April 23d First pleasant breese from S.E. steering N.W. several ships in sight at 5. P.M. spoke the Nile New Bedford 1 Whale this season. Mid part light breese at daylight bent a fore top sail. Latter fine weather saw Whales lowered the boat struck one So Ends Lat 37.51 N

The Japan Sea Cruising for Right Whales 1848

Monday April 24 First part light airs at 4. P.M. Killed the whale & sunk could not haul him up with the boats run the lines to the ship and hove him up by the windlass and Fletcher chain him Mid part getting ready for cutting at daylight hoisted on to cut Latter cutting at 10. Finished So Ends Lat 38°.20 S



Tuesday April 25th First part light breeze from the S. at 1. P.M. saw Whales lowered struck one Iron drawed come on board at dark spoke the "Cortes" of New Bedford. 3 Whales this season double reff the top sails stood to the W.S.W. Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail at 7 the shifted suddingly to the N.N.E. blowed heavy took in all sail commenced boiling heading N. So Ends Lat 38°.40 130°.58 E.

Wednesday April 26 First part more moderate made sail steered N.W. at 8 Spoke the "California" of "New Bedford" 6 whales this season Mid part calms at daylight made all sail Light breeze from the S.S.W steered West Latter Fine weather So Ends Lat 39°. 130.

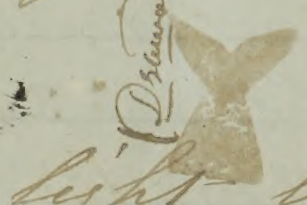
Thursday April 27 First part pleasant breeze from S.S.W steered N.W. Boiling at dark shortened sail steered N.E. by E. "Cortes" in Company Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather at 12 AM steered E.N.E. So Ends Lat 39°.44 Long 130°.52

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

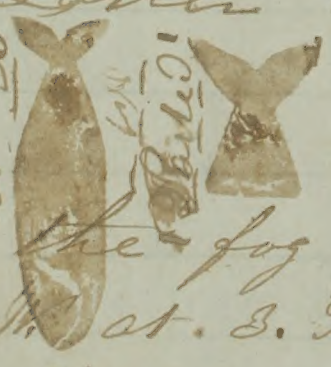
Friday April 28th First- part- moderate breeze from the South steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. finished boiling at dark took in sail one ship in sight- Mid part- moderate at daylight made all sail Latter the same one ship in sight So Ends Lat 40.04 L 131.52

Saturday April 29 First- part- light- breeze from S.S.E heading E. at 2 P.M saw a Whale lowered chased to no purpose at dark shortened sail rainy Mid part- foggy Latter the same lying aback So Ends S.Obs

Sunday April 30 First- part- light airs & thick fog at 4 P.M. whales around the ship lowered one boat could not strike come on board took in sail veerd to the N.N.W. wind from the Westward Mid part- thick at daylight blew breeze from the N. Made all sail saw whales lowered gallied So Ends Lat 39.38. Lon 133.04



Monday May 1 First- part- light- breeze & pleasant- saw whales lowered struck one drawed at dark come on board took in sail set the watch Mid part calms at daylight made all sail Latter thick fog So Ends Sun Obscured



Tuesday May 2d First- part- the fog lighted light- breeze from S.S.E. steered S.W. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered struck one & killed & took come on board took in sail Mid part calms at daylight light breeze from S.W. made all sail Latter light airs whales around the ship lowered struck one & Parted come on board So Ends Lat 39.17

In The Japan Sea. Ride Whaling Ctd

Wednesday May 3d 1848 First part light breez from S.W. plenty of "whale" in sight lowered several times but could not get fast at Sunset took in sail heading S.S.E. Mid part calms at daylight made all sail Latter calms saw whales Lowered chased could not strike So End

No 2

Thursday May 4th First part calms employed in various jobs at 6. P.M. light breez from the S. heading W.S.W. at dark took in sail Mid part the same saw a ship boiling at daylight made all sail light breez saw whales lowered struck one & killed took to the Latter cutting at 12 finished plenty of whales in sight Calms So End Lat 39. 18

No 2

Friday May 5 First part calms at 1. P.M. lowered the boat darted several times got one boat stove at 5. P.M struck one & killed at 8 Eve took to the ship took in sail Mid part getting ready for cutting at daylight hooked on Latter part cutting at 9. A.M finished hoist the fires thick fog. A. Calms So End Sun Obs

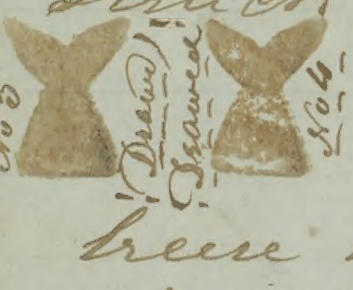
Saturday May 6. First part foggy boiling heard whals spouting around the ship at 8. set the watch Mid part boiling at daylight more pleasant Latter calms saw whales lowered & chased did not strike breaking out fore peak to down So End Lat 39.06 Lon 4 from Obs 132.18

Sunday May 7 First part calms Boiling breaking out and running down bil at 6 Set the watch Mid part a severe squall from N.W. with rain & Hail split Main topsail. Cooks down the fires at daylight more pleasant hoist the fires Latter the same bent Main topsail, and steering down Oil one ship in sight So End Lat 38 Lon 132.30

Ship Eliza Adams Whaling in the

Monday May 8th 1848 First part light breeze & pleasant wind from the N heading Eastward stowing down at 6 P.M. Set the watch Mid part light airs from E.N.E heading S.S.E. at daylight made sail beered to the N. Latter boiling & stowing So Ends Lat 39.06 Lon 183.06

Tuesday May 9th First part moderate breeze from the Eastward saw whales at 3 P.M. lowered 2 boat struck one & killed at dark took to the Ship took in sail Mid part boiling at daylight took on to cut Latter moderate at 8 A.M. finished cutting made sail saw whales lowered struck & drawed So Ends Lat 39.23 N



Wednesday May 10 First part light breeze boiling & stowing at 3 P.M. lowered for whales at 5 struck one & drawed come on board took in sail set the watch heading to Mid part beered to the Eastward Mid part calms Latter boiling & stowing one boat off chasing did not succeed in striking So Ends Sun Obsen

Thursday May 11 First thick & calm at 1 P.M. saw 3 whales close to the ship lowered one boat struck one & killed, whale sunk but succeded in hauling him up at 6 took to the Ship and cut him in. Mid part calms clearing up the decks & boiling at daylight breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W. Latter strong breeze boiling & stowing So Ends Lat 39.38 Lon 182.16

I wonder if "Eliza" is thinking of me if she knew she was in

Japan Sea 1848

Friday May 12 1848 First part light gales from the S.W. heading to N.W. boiling & stowing at 5 P.M. steered ship to the S.S.E. at 7 set the watch Mid part calms saw a ship boiling at day light strong breese from S.W heading S.S.E Latter the same boiling & stowing saw whales going quick did not lower So Ends Lat 39. 42 N

Saturday May 13 First strong breese from S.W. heading S.S.E boiling & stowing at night finished stowing at 7 set the watch Mid part the wind shifted to the E. heading N.N.E at daylight Lack's to the S.S.E. Latter part smoky breaking out the after hatch & boiling So Ends Lat 39. 10

Sunday May 14 First part strong breese from the E. boiling & stowing at dark finish stowing for the day at 8 set the watch Mid part thick & smoky heading to the S.E. Latter the same employed in stowing So Ends Lat 39.22 Lon 132.38

Monday May 15 First part more moderate at night finished stowing cleared up deck got out another boat at dark set quater watch. heading E.S.E Mid part calms at day light breese from the S.S.E. steered E. 2 sails in sight So Ends Lat 39.13 Lon 132.38

Tuesday May 16 First part light breese from S.W. steered N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the "United States" of Nantucket & whales the season at night took in sail set the watch. Mid part calms Latter the same all hands employed in setting up shrouds scraping rove repairing main top sail and other jobs So Ends Lat 39.22 Lon 133.13

Ship Eliza Adams Fairhaven in

Wednesday May 17 First part calms setting up Hooks &c. at dark took in sail Mid part thick at daylight clear off saw a ship Latter cloudy at 8. A.M. spoke the Milo 8 whales So Ends Lat 37°. 56

N.6! Thursday May 17. First part brees from S.S.E. steered N.E. saw several whales lowerd to no purpose come on board took in sail Mid part strong breese & raing wind from the S at daylight moderat and pleasant made sail breese from W.S.W. Latter fresh breese saw whales Lowered struck one & killed at 12. took to the ship got ready for cutting So Ends Lat 40.14 Lon 133,43

Friday May 18th First part strong breese at 2. commenced cutting at 6. finished took in sail set the watch Mid part calms cleary up decks at daylight light breese N.N.E. made sail cloudy Latter the same at 8 A.M. lowered for whales struck one & killed at 10. took to the commenced cutting So Ends

N°7: Saturday May 19 First part raing cutting at 4. finished 3 ships in sight held up raining and calms built the fires took in sail Mid part cloudy light breese from the South heading W.S.W. Latter the same So

Sunday May 20 First part light breese from W.N.W. heading N. 3 ships in sight boiling at 4. P.M. spoke the Fanny Fayhaven 9 whales at 7 set the watch Mid part calms at daylight saw a dead whale to far gone to save Latter light breese from the South steers E Daily 2 ships in sight- So End Lat 40.43 Lon 134.49

The Japan Sea 1848

Monday May 22d First part light airs & baffling Mid the same Latter light from the S.E. heading S.S.W boiling & cleaning bone saw 2 Ships to the windward Lat 40° 30 Lon 135 49

Tuesday May 23d First part light breeze steering S.S.W at 4 P.M. spoke the Ann of New Bedford 4 whales & Jas Stewart of St Johns 1 whale Mid part calms & thick fog Latter the same boiling & stowing down S. Ends

Wednesday May 24 First part thick fog & calm at 2 P.M. finished boiling at sunset finished stowing for the day Mid part calms Latter thick & rainy stowing down saw 3 sails So Ends Sun Obscured

Thursday May 25 First part light airs from E. heading S.S.E. at dark finished stowing cleared up the decks set the watch Mid part strong breeze from the N.E. heding E.S.E. Latter the same clear weather several ships in sight So Ends Lat 39° 30 Lon 137° 29 E

Friday May 26 First part strong breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. stowing away bone between decks at sunset took in sail lent another Main topsail. Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather mending a boat So Ends Lat 39° 16 Lon 138° 13

Saturday May 27 First part light air from N.N.E. heading E. at 1 P.M. saw the Isle of "Sado" at 6 P.M. Kept off S.W. Set whale watches Mid part calms at daylight saw the Land the Island of "Nippon" and one ship cutting so Ends Lat 39° 05 N.

Ship "Eliza Adams" Fairhaven

Sunday May 28th First part- Light- breeze from N.E. Steered W. at 5. P.M. Spoke the "Candace" of New London. 6. Whales the season Mid part- light airs Steering W. Latter the saw a "junk" So Ends Lat 39.07 136.16

Monday May 29th First part- light- breeze from E. Steering W. N.W. saw a ship Lake 2. Whales saw several whales did not- lower saw 2. other ~~whales~~ ships at 7 set the watch Mid part- light- airs saw ships boilg Latter the same cloudy at 7 A.M. Spoke the Bark "Geni" of Sag Harbour 6 Whales S. Ens

Tuesday May 30th First part- light airs & cloudy Steering W. N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a whale lowered struck & killed at took to the ship took in sail Mid part saw strong breze at daylight more moderate thick wither commenced cutting Latter more plasant- finished cutting cleared up deck made sail one bark in sight boiling So Ends Lat 39.28 135.09

Wednesday May 31 First part light airs from the East-ware Steering N.W. at 8. P.M. built the fires. saw one whale going quick lowered to no purpose come on board took in sail set the watch Mid part- saing Called the watch at daylight more pleasant built the fires again made sail Latter boiling wind from N. N.W. Steering west- by the wind saw a whale Lowered to no purpose So End Lat 39.28 Lon 134.16

In the Japan Sea 1848

Thursday June 1st 1848 First part pleasant breez from N.N.W, heading "West" boiling one ship in sight to windward at dark took in sail Set the watch Mid part calm Latter the same one ship in sight Lat 39.08 & 133.46

Friday June 2d First part light breez pleasant weather wind from S.S.W steering N.W. boiling saw several "Carcapes" at 7. Set the watch Mid part steady breez steering N.W. at daylight finished boiling Latter fine weather nothing in sight So Ends Lat 40.08 & 132.38

Saturday 3d First pleasant breezes from the South steering N. saw a carcap at dark shortened sail Mid part calms Latter foggy Employed in stowing down bil in the after hole So Ends Sun Obscured

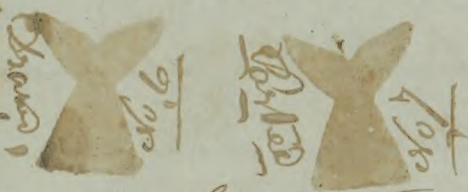
Sunday June 4th First part calms and thick fog at dark finished stowing cleared up decks Mid part the same Latter fog lighted So Ends Lat 41.16 North

Monday June 5th First part calms at 5. P.M. saw a ship to the N.E. boiling Mid part thick fog at daylight cleared up strong breez from the E.N.E. heading N. Under double reff top sails Latter the same at 10. A.M. veered ship to the S.S.E So Ends Lat 42.00 Lon 132.53

Tuesday June 6. First part more moderate & pleasant made all sail at 5 P.M. saw a ship to the North at sunset Set the watch Mid part calms at daylight light breez from the E.N.E heading to the North So End Lat 42.05

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven

Wednesday June 7. First part strong breeze from the East heading N. N. E. the Land in sight at 4. P. M. double reff the topsails at 5. la K.d Ship to the S. S. E. "Misty" Mid part thick and more moderate Latter calms with thick fogs So Ends Sundrees



Thursday June 8. First part calms & thick fog Mid part thick at day light cleared up made sail breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E. 2. sails in sight Latter strong breeze kept off E. N. E. saw several Whales Lowered struck two Drawed from one Parted from the other Come on board So Ends Lat 41.52 Lon 134 50

Friday June 9 First part strong breeze saw a whale lowered & Gallied come on board Mid part spoke the Bark "Globe" of Mystic 12. Whales at daylight strong breeze double reff the topsail Latter the same saw several whales going quick So Ends Lat 42.14 134.26

Saturday June 10th First part more moderate standing in for the Land heading N. lowered several times for Whales but without succes at sunset come on board took in sail heading south Mid part calms Latter light breeze from the East steered in for the Land So Ends Lat 42.33

"Parted"

Sunday June 11th First part light breeze saw whales lowered at 4 P. M. struck one & parted come on board at dark took in sail heading in shore Mid part calms Latter light from the E. N. E steered in for the Land So Ends

In the Japan Sea Rite Whaling 1848

N.9.

Monday June 12th First light breze steering in for the Land at 1. P.M. sent 2 Boats in shore to see if their was any whales at 3 P.M. boats returned saw nothing Kept the ship off S.S.E. at 4 saw a whale lowered struck + killed took to the ship took in sail Mid getting ready for cutting Latter cutting at 10 finished Made sail more whales in sight off shore Land 20 Miles dist So Ends

Parted N.8.

Tuesday June 13 First light airs from the E.N.E. at 1. P.M. lowered for whale at 4 struck + parted come on board built the fires thick weather took in sail at 7 set the watch. Mid part boiling at day light made sail tack ship to the S.E. latter fine weather 2 ships in sight So End Lat 42.26

Wednesday June 14 First part light breze from the East heading S.S.E. saw a whale lowered but to no purpose come on board tack ship to the N.N.E. at 7. set the watch Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 42.30 Long 134.03

Thursday June 15 First part light airs from S.W. heading S.S.E. boiling 5 sails in sight. at 5. P.M. finished boiling at sunset set the watch Mid part light airs Latter the same stowing down Lat 42.08

No. 10.

No. 11.

Friday June 16 First part light breze saw whales Lowered struck one +. killed took to the ship at 11 finished cutting of him in Mid part fine weather Latter the same at 10 saw Whales Lowered struck one + killed at 12 took him to the ship several ships in sight cutting So End Lat 42.11 North

Ship "Eliza Adams" of Fairhaven

Saturday June 17 First part pleasant breeze from the West at 2. P. M. commenced cutting at 6 finished veered to the North set the watch. Spoke the Bark "Cherokee" of New Bedford wanting 2. whales Mid part boiling Latter heading to the S. W. Boiling Stowing & setting up Shoots So Ends Lat 42. 14

Sunday June 18 First part fresh breeze from W. heading S. S. W boiling & stowing at 8. P. M. finished stowing veered to the North set the watch Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat by 41. 45

Monday June 19 First part light breeze & pleasant weather boiling & stowing plenty of whales in sight saw the Cherokee take one Mid part thick. Latter the same So Ends boiling & stowing So Ends

No 12.

Tuesday June 20th First part calms & foggy Mid the same at daylight cleared up plenty of whales around lowered 2 boats struck one & killed took it to the Ship Latter Chocked off the after Hole So Ends

Wednesday June 21 First part calm & clear cutting & boiling at 8. Eve finished set the watch Mid part boiling Latter calm plenty of whales lowered in Chase So Ends Lat 42. 05

No. 13

Thursday June 22d First part calm boats in chase at 1 P. M. struck one & killed got one boat stove at at sunset got the whale to the ship set the watch Mid part boiling and getting ready for cutting Latter cutting at noon finished So Ends Calm Lat 42. 01

In the Japan Sea Rile Whaling 1848

Friday June 23d First part calms boiling setting up shrouds stowing down &c. 2 sails in sight Mid part Baffling Latter the same boiling & stowing down So Ends Lat 42.01 N

Saturday June 24 First part light breez from the W. heading S.S.W "Cherokee" in company boiling & stowing Mid part strong breez Latter the same So Ends Lat 41.46

Sunday June 25 First part strong breez from W.S.W. boiling & stowing down Mid part rainy cooled down at daylight more pleasant built the fires Latter strong breez from the N.E. heading E.S.E. So Ends Lat 42.52

Monday June 26th First part calms finished boiling Mid part calms Latter the same stowing down chocked off the main hatch "Cherokee" in Company So Ends Lat 41.47

Tuesday June 27 First part light airs from the South steered N. stowing down finished shortened sail and hove aback saw 2 Ships & the North Mid part calms at day breez from the South made sail steered N. Latter the same spoke the "Patriot" of Bremen of Bremen So Ends Lat 42.08 Long 134.40 E

Wednesday June 28 First part pleasant steering different courses for whales lowered without succes at dark took in sail 9 ships in sight Mid part moderate Latter the same saw whales but to no purpose So Ends Lat 42.15 Long 134.36

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven On the

Thursday June 29. First part mod-
erate breeze steering different courses for whales
at 2. P.M. spoke the "Champion" of New Bedford
6. whales at dark took in sail thick fog
Mid part thick fog Latter the same setting
up Pipe Staves, So Ends Slim Obscured

Friday June 30th First part fresh
breeze from S.W. thick fog lying aback at sunset
lightened up saw the land bearing N. dist of
20 miles Mid part fog at daylight cleared
up made sail saw whale lowered shut in thick
come on board Latter fog So Ends

Saturday July 1. 1848 First part
light breeze & thick fog lying aback Mid part
the same at daylight cleared off made sail
steered N.W. Latter the same saw whales Lowered
Mates struck another shut in thick So Ends

No. 14.

Sunday July 2d First part light
breeze & thick fog at 2. P.M. got the whale
to the ship at 6. finished cutting of him in
took in sail set the watch built the fires
heading S.S.E. Mid part fresh breeze from
the W heading to the Eastward at daylight
made sail heading N.N.W. boiling Latter calms
saw whales Lowered struck one & killed So Ends

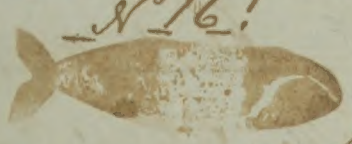
No. 15.

Monday July 3d First part
calms at 2. P.M. got the whale to the ship
at 3 Commenced cutting at 7. finished light
breeze from N.E took in sail heading E.S.E set the
watch Mid part boiling Latter calms
saw 2 ships boiling So Ends

Lat 42. 51 N.

Japan Sea Rite Whaling 1848

Tuesday July 4th First part calms boiling .2. sail in sight at 9. P.M. breze from S.S.W. steered N.N.W at 5. thick foz. Lying with main yard aback heading S.E. at 7. set the watch Mid part boiling Latter foggy Lying aback heading West So Ends Sun Obscured



Wednesday July 5th First part the foz lighted saw whales 1. P.M. lowered struck one line parted at 2. struck another Iron broke at 3 struck another drawed at 5. struck again killed at dark took him to the ship took in sail set the watch Mid part thick foz Latter the at 8. commenced cutting at noon finished So Ends Sun Obscured

Thursday July 6th First part thick foz 4. calm boiling 4 getting ready for stowing between decks Mid part breze from N.N.E heading E. Latter strong breze stowing away sails bone & rigging So Ends 2 ships in sight

Friday July 7 First part light gales from the North heading E stowing Oil between Decks 4. boiling very rough weather Mid part the same Lat light gales boiling So Ends

Saturday July 8 First part light gales from the N.E. heading E.S.E. boiling and setting up Shooks at 7. set the watch Mid part rather more moderate Latter sany Employed in stowing down the fore Hatch wind from E.N.E heading N

So Ends Sun Obscured.

I wonder how much Oil we shall have by the time I write to this place. 28 00

That is more than I Expected one spell

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven In the

Sunday July 9th First part- wind from E.N.E and rainy at 3. P.M. finished off the fore hatch at 7. Set the watch Mid part- boiling strong winds Latter light gales saw a ship off the weather bow So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday July 10th First part strong gales from E.N.E. boiling at 2. P.M. Exchd signals with a French ship lying by a whale Mid part- more moderate at daylight finished boiling Latter light airs the land in sight- Stowing down Oil between decks So Ends Lat 42° 44 North

Tuesday July 11. First part calms stowing down at dark finished for the day set- the watch Mid part calms & fog Latter the fog lighted saw a ship boiling. Employed in stowing down So Ends Sun Obscured

Wednesday July 12th First part- light breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. stowing down at dark finished Set the watch Mid part calms & thick fog Latter the same employed in setting up shooks So Ends Sun Obscured

Thursday July 13 First part calms and foggy Mid part light breeze from W.S.W. heading N.W. Later the same fog employed in setting up shooks, &c

Friday July 14 First part the fog lighted saw plenty of whales Lowered struck 2 & drawed. fog set in again come on board at dark took in sail heading S. Mid part thick Latter fog lighted saw whales lowered fog came in again come on board employed in setting up shooks So Ends Sun Obscured

E Dunham

Japan Sea Rite Whaling 1848

8 17 | Saturday July 15th First part fog lighted saw the land 30 miles distant at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered Struck one ℔. Killed took to the ship commenced cutting at 8. Eve finished set the watch heading S. Mid part clearing up the decks Latter thick fog employed in setting up shooks So Ends Lat 42.30

18 | Sunday July 16 First part calms and fog at 4 P.M. lighted up saw whales lowered & chased until Sunset could not strike one on board took in sail Mid part foggy wind baffling at daylight Cleared up made sail Steered N.W. Latter wind from S.S.W. Saw whales lowered Struck one ℔. Killed at 12 took to ship So Ends Lat 42.16

Monday July 17 First part thick fog at 1 commenced cutting at 8. P.M. finished took in sail set the watch ℔. bailed the fires Mid part thick fog veered ship to the westward Latter calms and foggy boiling setting up shooks &c. Plenty of whales around the ship So Ends Lat 0

Tuesday July 18th First part breeze from N.E heading E.S.E. boiling thick fog at 7 set the watch Mid part strong breeze veered ship to the N.N.W. Latter fog lighted and more moderate saw the land and one ship So Ends boiling Lat 42°01 N

Wednesday July 19 First part light breeze from N.E. steered S.E. at 2. P.M. calm & foggy at 7 set the watch Mid part boiling Latter the same at 8 breeze from the westward heading S.S.W. So Ends boiling setting up shooks

So Ends Sun 0 Steered

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven in

N.15 ! Thursday July 20th 1848 First part fresh breze from the N. heading N.N.W. boiling at 1. P.M. fog lighted saw whales lowered struck one line parted chased but could not get fast again come on board took in sail heading S.S.W. Mid part finished boiling veered ship to the N.N.W. Latter pleasant weather employed in stowing betweendecks at 11 Rose whales So End Lat 42.. 15

N° 16 ! Friday July 21 First part pleasant weather plenty of whales in sight lowered 2 boats at. 4. P.M. struck one lines got cut off come on board took in sail finished for the night Mid part moderate Latter the same saw whales lowered but could not get fast. 5 ships in sight So Ends

Saturday July 22 First light airs from S.W. chasing whales could not strike at dark took in sail Mid part calms at daylight made sail Latter light airs from the South at 8. AM spoke the Bark "Globe" Wanty 3. Whales So Ends Lat 42.. 34

Sunday July 23d First part light airs from the south heading W.N.W. at night took in sail Mid part calms & foggy Latter fresh breze from the North heading W.N.W. and rainy at 11 A.M. Spoke the "Bowditch" of Warren R.I. 26 bbls So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday July 24 First part light gales from N.E. heading E.S.E. under close reff Main top sail & topmast Staysail Mid part the same at daylight hoisted a sail in the laboard waist washed away the waist Boat with one of the davits but succeeded in saving the boat again but lost sails &c. Latter the same So Ends

The Japan Sea Rite Whaling 1848

Tuesday July 25 1848 First part throw gales from N.E. heading E.S.E. and short sail Mid part moderate at daylight made sail veered to the N.W. Latter calms spoke the ship "Mechanic" of Newport 1200 bbls season 50 Ens Lat 42.13

Wednesday July 26 First part calm La employed in drying bone mending waist Boat &c, Mid part light breese from N.E. heading N.N.W Latter doing do Ends Lat Obse

Thursday July 27 First part more pleasant saw the land 15 mile distant Mid part calms Latter the same employed in various jobs & ships in sight do Ends Lat 42. 42 N

Friday July 28 First part calms mending Boat, &c Mid part light airs steered E.N.E. foggy. Latter the same finished the Boat and put her on the cranes So Ends

Saturday July 29 First part light airs from S.W. & foggy steering E.N.E. Mid part calms Latter the same with clear weather & ships in sight So Ens Lat 43.06

Sunday July 30 First part calms employed in various Jobs at 7. Set whole watches bound to the North Mid part breese from the N.E. heading E.N.E. Latter the same, So Ens

Monday July 31 First part breese from the N.N.W. and foggy steered N.E. Mid part the wind hauled to the N.W. squared the yards steered N.E. by E. Latter fog cleared up & Ends cleaning bone Lat 43.21 Long 137.31 E

Ships Eliza Adams Bound in to the "Ochotsk" Sea

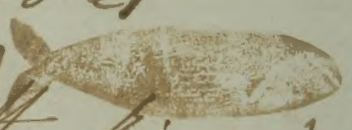
Tuesday August 1st 1852 First- part pleasant- weather wind from the S.W. Steering N.E. by E. Mid part- pleasant Latter the same drying Bone So Ends Lat 44.30 Lg 137.21

Wednesday August 2 First- part- light airs employed in various Jobs at 8. P. M saw the "Isle" of "Jimo shee" bearing E.by.N Mid part- calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 44.66 137.47

Thursday August 3 First- part- calms at sunset light breeze from the North heading E.N.E. Mid part- calms at day light- breeze from S.W. Steered E.by.N. Latter fresh breeze Steering for "Perouse Straits" So Ends Lat 45.30

Friday August 4th First- part- fresh breeze Steering to the Eastward at Sunset- Entered the Straits &. Ships in sight- Mid part moderate Steering E. Latter the same at 12 Lowered for Whales So End Lat 45.27

№ 19 Saturday August 5th First- part- pleasant- at 1 P.M. boats struck 2 whales at 3 Killed them both took them to the ship commenced cutting at 7 Eve finished cutting, and set the watch Mid part- clearing deck Latter fine weather at 7 finished cutting the other whale several sails in sight-

№ 20 

Sunday August 6 First- part fresh breeze from S.W steering to the Eastward boiling at 1. P.M. spoke the "Liverpool" of New Bedford 1,100 bls the season Mid part calms Latter the same the Liverpool in company Lat 45.44 Lng 146 00

Ship E Adams in the "Ochotsk" Sea Whaling 1848

Monday August 7 First part calm & foggy boiling Mid part the same Latter light airs & baffling So Ends Sun Obscured

Tuesday August 8 First part light airs & baffling working to the eastward Mid part the same Latter fog "L" in company

Wednesday August 9th First part light breez from E.S.E. heading N.E. boiling thick fog "Liverpool" in company Mid part the same Latter foggy finished boiling So Ends

Thursday August 10th First part light breez from S.E. heding E.N.E. at 5. P.M. saw whales to the windward at sunset tacked ship to the S.S.W. shortened sail Mid part foggy Latter lighted up saw whales saw the Liverpool Lake on So Ends Lat 47°.17 North

No 17

Friday August 11 First part fresh breez at 1. P.M. lowered for whales Lowered struck one got 2. boats Howe seal "jacks" Caper whale went off. spouting thin blood come on board strong gales took in all sail went to mending the boats at 1st quater watch Mid part more moderate at daylight set double reff top sail Latter baffling saw whales Lowered chased without succes So End Lat 47°.12 Lg 14°.23

Saturday August 12th First part light airs baffling Mid part rainy lying aback mid part more pleasant Latter steered S. steering down at 10 A.M. spoke the ship "Stieglietz" of Bridgeport 17 whales the season So Ends

Lat 47°.07 Long 14°.22

Ship Eliza Adams in the "Sachalin"

Sunday August 13 First part light airs & pleasant steering S.E. Stowing down at night finished Mid part calms Latter light breeze from S.S.W. saw Whales Lowered and chased to no purpose So Ends Lat 46.54 Log 118.37

Monday August 14 First part light breeze & pleasant saw whales lowered several time without success at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E. Mid part the same at day light made all sail Latter fine weather lowered for whales could not strike So Ends Sun Obs

Tuesday August 15th First part light breeze at 4 P.M. lowered for a whale & miss'd come on board at dark Spoke the "Milo" New Bedford all full Mid part moderate Latter raing and fog Steered off N.W. So Ends

Wednesday August 16 First part raing at 8. P.M. spoke the Samuel Robertson of Fairhaven 95,00 bls Mid part calms Latter breeze from W.N.W. Steered N.W. So Ends Sun Obs

Thursday August 17th First part misty weather steering different courses for whales saw nothing at 4. P.M. Spoke the ship "Illinois" of Sag Harbour 8. whales this season Mid part calms at daylight breeze from from the North Steered S.S.W. Latter moderate Spoke the "Milo" bound out the Sea at 11. A.M. saw Round Island 30 Miles distant So Ends

Cruising for whales Towards S.I. 1848

21
last one in ochotsk

Friday August 18th First part light breeze from the N Steering Towards the land at 1. P.M. saw whales lowered Struck & killed at 5 took to the ship commenced cutting at 11 Eve finished Mid part calms Latter light airs from the S.S.W Steering S.E. boiling bound out the "Sachalin" Sea. Ship in light Steering S.E. So Ends Lat 46.55 N Long 150.28 E

Saturday August 19 First light airs from the S.S.W Steering S.E. boiling bound out the Straits between "Broughton" & "Raritan" Island at sunset "Broughton" Island" bore S.W. by W. 15 miles distant from which I take my Departure bound to the Sandwich Islands, Mid part pleasant Latter strong breeze boiling Steering E. by S. So Ends Lat 46.28 N Long 142.40 E

Sunday August 20th First part fresh breeze from the South Steering E. by South "Rowena" of Fall River and "Milo" of New Bedford in company Mid part boiling Latter the same strong breeze So Ends Lat 46.15 N.

Monday August 21 First part strong breeze from the W. Steering E. "Milo" and Rowena in company at 5. P.M. finished boiling thick weather Mid part strong breeze Latter the same blowing down bil So Ends Lat 46.19 160 E

Tuesday August 22 First part fresh breeze from the West Steering E. blowing down bil at sunset finished for the day Mid part moderate Latter the wind hauled to the S.W Steering E. blowing down Milo in company So Ends Lat 46.35 North

"Eliza Adams" of Fairhaven Towards the S. S. 1848

Wednesday August 23.d First part
pleasant breese from the S.W. Steered E. blowing dow
at dark finished of the hat Chway Mid part
thick fog Latter Strong breese took in top gallant
sails all hands employed in cleaning ship So Ps

Thursday August 24 First part
Strong breese from W.S.W Steering East "Milo" in
company" at 4. P.M. bent the New top gallant sails
and set them Mid part fresh breese & foggy
Latter the same the watch employed in rigen
the Steering sail gear So Ends Sun Obscured

Friday August 25th First part
Strong breese from the west Steering E. thick fog
at 5. lighted up spoke the "Milo" with los of
fore top Gallant mast supplied her with one
Mid part the same Latter fresh breese set
the Steering sails So Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday Aug 26 First part
fresh breese from the west Steered E. all sail
set to advantage Mid part thick Latter
more pleasant, So Ends Lat 44.34 Lon 174.10.E

Sunday August First part fresh
from S.W. Steering E. Milo in company the watch
employed in various Jobs Mid part thick Latter
the same Strong breese Lat by a poor Obbs 44.01 L 178.26, E,

Monday August 28th First part strong
breese from W.S.W and thick fog Steering E.
"Milo" in company Mid part the same Latter
more pleasant, So Ends Lat 42.34 N Lon 178.23, West

Eliza Adams" Edwards Sandwich Islands 1848

Tuesday August 29th First part strong winds from S.W. Steering E. "Milo" in Company at 4 P.M. took in fore & Mz. top gallant sails fly jib Mid part the same at daylight the wind hauled to the N.W. So Ends Lat 42.40 Long 174.23 West

Wednesday August 30th First part fresh breeze from the North heading E. by the wind "Milo" in company Mid part pleasant Latter strong winds from E.S.E with squalls of rain double reff the top sails furled the light sails So. Ends

Thursday August 31 First part strong breeze from E.S.E. heading South at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the South and more moderate veered ship to the E. and set whole top sails with more pleasant Mid part strong breeze Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 41.37 & Long 170.38" West

Friday September 1st 1848 First part strong breeze from the South Steering E.by.N. all prudent sail set Mid part the Same Latter strong winds saw the "Milo" the watch employed in cleaning & drying Bone So End Lat 41.27 Long 167.05

Saturday Sept 2d First part strong breeze from S.S.W heading E. Mid part fresh breeze Latter more moderate Employed in cleaning bone and mending a boat So Ends Lat 41.13 Long 164.07

Sunday Sept 3d First part pleasant breeze from South Steering E. by South "Milo" in Company Mid part moderate Latter the wind from S.W. squared the yards set the Stäbourd Steering Sails So Ends Lat 40.28 Long 162.00 West

"E Harding"

"Eliza Adams" of Fairhaven Towards "S. Islands" 184

Monday Sept 4th First part moderate breese from S.W. Steering E.S.E. at 6. P.M. the wind haule aft set the Laboured Steering sails Mid part moderate Latter the same all hands employed in cleaning bone S. Ends Lat 37.25 Lon 160.35

Tuesday Sept 5th First part light breese from N.W. Steering E.S.E. cleaning bone repairing a boat Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in cleaning bone S. E Lat 38.18 Lg 155.25

Wednesday Sept 6th First part calm employed in various jobs repairing boat cleaning bone Mid part breese from S.W. Steered E.N.E. set Steering sails Latter the same So Ends Lat 37.26 Lon 157.50 W.

Thursday Sept 7th First part breese from N.W. set Steering sails on laboured sides. Mid part the wind hauled to the North Latter the same drying bone and painting boat So End Lat 35.32 156 44

Friday Sept 8 First part pleasant breese from the North Steering N.E. all sail set Mid part wind hauled to the Eastward with squalls of rain hauled in the Steeringsails braced up the yards Lat 33.56 Long 156.26 W.

Saturday Sept 9 First part wind baffling heading South Mid part the wind hauled to the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. Latter the same So Ends Lat 32.50 Lon 156.33

Ship Eliza Adams Towards S Islands 1818

Sunday Sept 10th First part pleasant weather breese from S.S.W. heading S.E. by the log Mid part the same Latter pleasant Lat 31.57 Long 165.00

Monday Sept 11 First part light breze from S.W.W. and pleasant weather heading S.E. Mid part moderate latter the same employed in painting boats & Ends Lat 30.59 N Long 164.24 W.

Tuesday Sept 12 First part light airs from S.W. heading S.E one sail in sight to windward. Mid part the same Latter moderate 2 sails in sight Sts Ends Lat 30.41 Long 164 West

Wednesday Sept 13th First part light breze & pleasant weather heading E.S.E. two ships in sight Mid part the wind from S.E sa K ship to S.W. Having breze took in top gallant sail at daylight wind hauled back again to the E.S.E Latter strong breze Sts Ends Lat 30.15 Long 163.

Thursday Sept 14 First fresh breze from the South heading E.S.E. at 6 P.M. more modt set Main top gallant Sail 2 Sails in sight in the Evening discovered the North to be "Elfred" 41
Mid part moderate Latter the same Lat 29.33 Lon 157

Friday Sept 15 First part light airs from from the South heading E.S.E 3 Sails in sight Mid part calms Latter the same put out the Labourd & Ends Lat 29.17 Long 162.00 W

Eliza Adams Towards Sandwich Islands 1848

Saturday Sept 16th First part calms the watch employed in various jobs Mid part Light airs from the Eastward Steered S. by W. Set Steering sails Latter employed in mending a fore sail 2 sails in sight So Ends Lat 28.42 Lon 165 43

Sunday Sept 17th First part light breeze and pleasant steering S by W Mid part light airs and baffling Latter the same one sail in sight Lat 27.22 Lon 153.26

Monday Sept 18th First part light airs and baffling steering S. by W. Mid part the same employed in repairing sails Latter light airs So Ends Lat 26.27 Lon 151.10

Tuesday Sept 19 First part light airs and baffling attended with light squalls of rain Mid part calms Latter the same Lat 25.56 S. Lon 151.22

Wednesday Sept 20 First part calms Mid part light breeze from the Eastward steered S. by W. Latter the same Lat 25.04 Lon 154.37

Thursday Sept 21 First part light from E. & E Steering S by W. set the steering sail and sent up fore & Miz royal mast one sail in sight steering to the South Mid part light breeze Latter the same So Ends Lon 154.17 Obs 155. Lat 23.56

Friday Sept 22 First part fresh breeze from E. Steering S. by W. one sail in sight Mid part the same Latter fine breeze at 9 A.M. Passed ship "Armata" of New London at 11 A.M. saw the Isle of Bowie 40 Miles distant bearing S. & W. sent the Chains So End Lat 21.29 S

Saturday Sept 23 First light breze from E.N.E. Steering for the west point of Mowee Mid part stood in abreast of the Shiping Latter fine weather So Ends

Lying in Port at Woahoo

Thursday October 19th 1848 First part fresh breze from N.E. at 6 P.M. took our departure from "Woahoo" bound home by the way of "Talcahuana" Mid part steering S.S.E. Latter calms & End Lat 20.26 Lony 157.58

Friday First part calms employed in fitting boat &c. at 4 P.M. breze from E. Steered S by E by compas Mid part the wind from E. Steered S.E. Latter calms employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 18.57 Lony 157.47W

Saturday Oct 21st First part light airs & calms Steering S.E. the watch employed in ships duty Mid part pleasant breze heading S.S.E Latter the same Lat 17.11 Lon 16.6 3

Sunday Oct 22d First part fresh breze from E. Steering S.S.E. one sail in sight to the windward Mid part the same Latter fresh breze & pleasant So Ends Lat 15.11 Lony 155.38

Monday Oct 23d First part moderate breze from E.S.E. heading S.E. Mid part the same Latter pleasant heading S.S.E. employed in various jobs about ship So Ends Lat 13.03 N

"Eliza Adams" Fairhaven Towards Home

Tuesday Oct 24 .. 1848 First part pleasant breez from the E. heading E.S.E. Mid part strong breez & Squally took in top Gallant sails Latter the same double reff the topsails Sun Obscured

Wednesday Oct 25 First part strong wind from E. & Squally ship heading E.S.E. Mid part calms & baffling Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 10.11 N Lon 154.32 W.

Thursday Oct 26th First part light airs & calms Mid part rainy Latter the same at Meredian Lyhtes up got an Altitude Lat 9.00 N

Friday Oct 27 First part rainy and baffleing Mid part more pleasant Latter the same watch Employed in ship duty So & Lat 8.01

Saturday Oct 28 First light breez from E. Steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward a Squall came up and Last until night with lots of rain saw nothing more of the whale Mid part the same Latter rainy the wind baffling saw a ship to windward So Ends

Sunday Oct 29th First part squally wethers wind changeable Mid part calms at day light breez from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind Latter the same pleasant So Ends Lat 6.36 N Lon 153.16

Monday Oct 30 First light breez & pleasant weather at 4 P.M. wet hole Mid part the wind hauled to S. Tack'd ship to the E.S.E Latter calms & Squally So Ends Lat 6.04 N

Tuesday Oct 31 First part calms with squalls of rain Mid part breez from S.E. tack ship & S.S.W Latter the same So Ends Lat 5.24 Lon 152.11.W

Wednesday Oct 32 Nov 1st 1848 First light breez from S.E. heading S.S.W employed in ships duty Mid part the same Latter fine wethe employed in various jobs about ship So Ends Lat 3.54 Lon 154.16

Thursday Nov 2d First part pleasant breez S.E. heading S.S.W all sail set Mid part breez from E.S.E. Steered South Latter the same So Ends Lat 2.00 Lon 154.63

Friday Nov 3d First part pleasant breez from E.S.E. heading South by the wind Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 3 mds N Lon 155.3 Obs 155.19

Saturday Nov 4th First part pleasant breez from the E.S.E. Steering S. all sail set to advantage Mid part the same Latter fresh breez employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 1.36 South Lon 155.17 Obs 155.34

Sunday Nov 5. First part strong breez from E.S.E. Steering S by W. Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 3.47 S 156.16

Monday Nov 6 First part fresh breez from E.S.E. Steering S.S.W. Mid part the same Latter part pleasant So Ends Lat 6.16.S Lon 157.40W

Tuesday Nov 7 First part fresh breez from E. Steered S.S.W at 1.P.M. Set Steering Sails Mid part the same Latter smart breez at 7 A.M. saw "Pyrard" Islands bearing South by W braced the yards to go to the wether of it So Ends Lat 9.01 Lon 158.09.W

Ship "Eliza Adams" Fairhaven

Wednesday Nov 8th First part fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering S. by the wind hauled in steering sails Mid part the same Latter fresh breeze So Ends Lat 11.16 Lon 158.33

Thursday Nov 9. First part fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering S. by the wind Mid part the same Latter fresh breeze the watch employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 13.28 Lon 158.56

Friday Nov 10th First part fresh trades & pleasant weather steering South by the wind mid part moderate Latter the same the watch Employed in ships Duty Lat 15.37 Lon 157.02

Saturday Nov 11 First part moderate breeze & pleasant weather ship heading S. by the wind Mid part Strong breeze & squally took in top Gallant sails Latter the same So Ends Lat 17.20 Lon 157.24

Monday Nov 12th First part Strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S. by the wind Mid part more moderate made all sail Latter the same at 7. a.m. saw the Island of "Wytoolake" bearing "West" 20 miles distant Lat 19.10 Lon 157.36

Tuesday Nov 13 First part moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering S. all sail set Mid part light airs from the N. squared the yards set the steering sails Latter the same at 8. a.m. saw the Island of "Oruter" ahead distant 40 miles So Ends Lat 20.36 S

Homeward Bound 1848

Wednesday Nov 14. First part light airs steering in for the land at 5 P.M. Saw 3. ships lying off & on the "Island" Mid part standing in at 1. A.M. luff & aback Latter moderate at 7 A.M. went in with the boat to make arrangements about landing "Manten" the sick man at 10 the boat returned to the ship to fetch him on shore Sdr

Wednesday Nov 15 First part light airs & raing weather not suitable to take the man on shore, Look on board som Potatoes Latter pleasant at 10 A.M. took the sick man on shore & Ends

Thursday Nov 16 First part light breez from E.S.E. at 4. P.M. got through with our business and once more stood to sea Mid part light airs steered south Latter the same employed in various jobs & Ends Lat 21.4 J

Friday Nov 17th First part light breez from E.S.E steering S. by E. pleasant weather Mid part the same Latter fine weather the watch employed in ships duty So Lat 23.22 Lon 16a.0 J

Saturday Nov 18 First part light breez from E.S.E. Heading S. by the wind at 4. P.M. saw a sail to windward Mid part Gently took in top gallant sails Latter more pleasant wind from N.E squared the yards set steering sails steered S by E pass a Bark steering S & Ends Lat 25.16 Lon 15.3 J

Supposed the Bark to be the "J E. Donald" Capt "Hussey"

Ship "Eliza Adams" Fairhaven

Sunday Nov 19th First part light breeze from S.E. steering S by E. the watch Employed in ships duty Mid part calms Latter the same one sail in sight So Ends Lat 26.02

Monday Nov 20 First part calms Mid part the same Latter light breeze from the E.S.E heading "South" one sail in sight So Lat 26.04 Log 165, 45

Tuesday Nov 21 First part light breeze heading to the South at 4. P.M. spoke the "Minerva" New Bedford 1,50. Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 27.27 S Long 160.11, W.

Wednesday Nov 22 First part fresh breeze from E.S.E steering South by the wind Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 29.36 Long 161.16 W

Thursday Nov 23 First part light airs from E.S.E. steering by the wind Mid part light airs Latter the same one Sail in sight to leeward So Ends Lat 30.57 Long 160.26

Friday Nov 24 First part light light breeze from E. steering S by E. saw a sail off the lee bow steering to the South Mid part strong breeze & rainy took in top gallant sails at daylight double reff the top sails took in mainsail & jib Latter the wind still increasing took in the fore sail Closereff the Maintopsail wind from E. ship S.S.E. So Ends Lat 30

Homeward "Via" "Salcahuana" 1848

Saturday Nov 26 First part strong gales from E. ship heading S.S.E. under spencers at 4 P.M. wind shifted to the south at 7. veered to the E.S.E Mid part more moderate set double topsails Latter the same steering E.S.E. So Ends Lat 33.24

Sunday Nov 26 First part the wind hauled to the S.E. and encreased to a gale both in all sail down to a close reff maintop sail & fore sail ship heading E.N.E. labouring heavy both in bow Boat turned up waist Boat Mid part the same Latter rather more moderate at 12 veered ship to S.S.W Lat 33.01 Long 157.04

Monday Nov 27 First part light gales from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 1 P.M. set fore topsail jib & Main sail ship rolling heavy Mid part more moderate set whole topsails Latter the wind hauled to S.S.$\frac{E}{W}$ tack ship to the E. So End Lat 33.34

Tuesday Nov 28 First part strong from S.S.E. heading E. by the wind attended with light squalls of rain Mid part. moderate latter the same So Ends Lat 33.09 Long 157.58

Wednesday Nov 29 First part light breez from S.E. heading E.N.E. Mid part the wind hauled to the South steered E.S.E Latter the same So Ends Lat 33.15 Long 156.20

Thursday Nov 30 First part the wind hauled to W.S.W squared the yards Set steering sails steered S.E. by E. mending old sail Mid part the wind hauled to E.S.E with strong breez both in top gallant sails tack ship to Port Latter the wind hauled to the "South" again tack to the E.S.E. Set Main top gallant sail So Ends Lat 34. Long 155.36

" Eliza Adams" Fairhaven Homeward

Friday December 1, 1848 First part strong breeze from the "South" heading E. by E. Mid part strong breeze ship pitching heavy reff the top sail Latter the same So Ends Lat 34.46 Long 153.46

Saturday Dec 2 First part strong brez from the S. heading E.S.E. under single reff top sails Mid part moderate heading E Lat Calms Lat 34,59

Sunday Dec 3 First part calm, onbent the "main topsail repaired it bent it ag in at 5. P.M. breeze from N.E Steered E, by E. Mid part strong winds with rain double reff the topsails at day light close reff the main topsail took in the fore t. mizen Steered South Latter the gale still increas took in the foresail luff to the wind So Ends

Monday Dec 4 First part heavy gales from S.E. heading S.S.W ship labouring heavy Mid part more moderate the wind hauled to the south veere ship to the E.S.E. set the topsails jib & Mainsail Latter attend with light squalls of rain So Ends Lat 36.14

Tuesday Dec 5 First part fresh breeze from the S. heading E.S.E. Mid part the same Latter more moderate the wind hauled to the S.S.W. Steered E. by S. So Ends Lat 36 47 Long 150.02

Wednesday Dec 6 First part strong breeze from S.W. Steering E by S at 6 P.M. made all sail Mid part the wind from the West Latter the same So Ends Lat 37.44 Long 146.48 W

Via Talcahana 1844

Thursday Dec 7 First part Strong breese from the West Steering E. all Sail out Mid part the same Latter Equally So Ends Lat 38.32 Long 141.47

Friday Dec 8 First part Strong winds from W. N.W. Steering E. all Sail Set Mid part the same Latter Strong breese So Ends Lat 38.06

Saturday Dec 9 First part light gales from W.S.W. Steering E. Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 38.20 Long 136.56

Sunday Dec 10th First part Strong gales from the westward Steering E. Mid part more moderate Latter the wind from the N.W. dent up Main Royal yard So Ends Lat 38.32 Long 132.54

Monday Dec 11th First part Strong breese from N.W. Steered E. by South all Sail Set Mid part Strong breese Latter the same with light showers of rain So Ends Lat none Long 128.47

Tuesday Dec 12 First part Strong breese from the N.W. Steering E. pleasant weather Mid part the same Latter more moderate fine weather So Ends Lat 39.35 Long 125.23

Wednesday Dec 13 First part pleasant breese from N.W. Steering E. all Sail Set Mid part moderate Latter the same the wind from the North Braced the yards Lat 39.45 Long 122.32

Thursday Dec 14 First part light breese from the North Steering E. Mid part moderate light airs & calms So Ends Sun Observed

Eliza Adams Fairhaven

Friday Dec 15 First part light breese from the W. Steering E. Mid part the same Latter fine weather Lat 40.08 Lon 118.82

Saturday Dec 16 First part Light airs from the Westward Steering E Mid part the same Latter breese from N.W. Steering East employed in mending a sail Lat 40.22 Lon 116.52

Sunday Dec 17 First pleasant breese from N.W. Steering E. by N. Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 40.22

Monday Dec 18 First part moderate breese from the West Steering E by S Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in mending sails So Ends Lat 40.15 Lon 111.12

Tuesday Dec 19 First part light breese from the West Steering E. by N. Mid part the wind hauled to the North braced the yard Latter fresh breese little rainy So Ends Sumbdry

Wednesday Dec 20 First part strong breese from the North Steering E. by N. with fore & Mizen top gallant sails Mid part the wind shifts to the Westward squared the yards Latter strong winds & pleasant weather So Ends Lat 40.17 Lon 104.00

Thursday Dec 21 First part strong winds from the westward Steering E. N.E. Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in mending bld sails Lat ~~39.30~~ Lon ~~[illegible]~~ Lat 39.55 Lon 100.52

Homeward Via Talcahuana 1848

Friday Dec 22 First part strong breeze from the westward steering E.N.E Mid part more moderate Latter the same employed in mending old sails So End Lat 39.30 Long 98.17

Saturday Dec 23 First part breeze from N.W. & pleasant weather steering E.N.E. Mid part the Latter pleasant So Emp Lat 39.25 Long 94.51

Sunday Dec 24 First part fresh breeze from the North steering E.N.E. by the wind Mid part the same Latter strong breeze So End Lat 39.06 Long 91.32 West

Monday Dec 25th First part fresh breeze from the North steering E.N.E. at 4. P.M. spoke the "Covington" of Warren R.I. bound "Home" Mid part strong wind Latter saing at 10 P.M. wind left us suddingly So End

Tuesday Dec 26 First part light breeze & pleasant weather wind from S.E. steering E.N.E. Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 38.20 Long 85.28

Wednesday Dec 27 First part moderate breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. by the wind Mid part calms Latter the same Lat 37.42 Long 84.06

Thursday Dec 28 First part light from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed in painting the water ways around the ship Mid part calms Latter light breze from S.W. steered E.N.E set steering sail So Ends Lat 37.46 Long 82.48

Ship Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Jonah, "Salcahuana"

Friday Dec 29. 1848 First part light airs from S.W. Steering E.N.E. painting the "Cabin" and doing other jobs Mid part the wind hauled to the westward squared the yards Latter the same So Ends Lat 37.21 Lon 80.23

Saturday Dec 30 First part breeze from the west Steering E by N. at 4. P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. hauled in Steering sails laced up the yards heading E.N.E. Mid part strong breeze Latter the same with in top gallant sails So Ends Lat 36.56 Lon 78.00

Sunday Dec 31 First part strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering E.by. the wince Mid part the same Latter strong breeze So Ends

Monday January 1. 1849 First part strong breeze from the South Steering East at 1. P.M. made the Coast of "Chili" near the Island of St. Mary's Mid part lying off at daylight kept off for the Harbour of "Salcahuana" sent Chains got the anchors off the bow Latter working up the Bay

Tuesday Jany 2d First part strong breeze from S.W. working up to the anchorage at 3. P.M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water muddy bottom at 4 received the usual visit from the Offic of the Port. So, Ends.

Eliza Adams Soward Home 1849

Jany 11th/49 Last part of this day fine breze from S.W. at 10 A.M. took our anchor and stood out the Harbour of "Talcahuana" in Company with Ship "Milo" of New Bedford Bark "Superior" of Sag Harbour So Ends

Jan 12 First part pleasant breze from S.W. at 1. P.M. past the Isle of "Quinquina" and stood to the W.N.W. by the wind onben the Chains &. stowed the anchors Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 36.32 Lon 76.00

Jany 13th First part moderate breze from S.S.E heading S.W. Mid part light-airs Latter the same So Ends Lat 36.32 Lon 76.35

Sunday Jany 14 First part light-airs from the West to K ship to the south set steering sails steering south 2. sails in sight Mid part the wind hauled more ahead hauled in steering sails Latter the same Lat 38.50 Lon 76.40

Monday Jany 15 First part strong breze from W.S.W. heading S. Mid part the wind hauled to S.W. heading S.S.E. Latter heading South onbent the Mainsail sent another Lat 40.19 Lon 76.40

Tuesday Jany 16th First part strong breze from the west steered S. by W. set Steering sails "Milo" in sight Mid part strong winds with rain Latter more pleasant So Ends Lat 42.16 Lon 78.05

Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Towards Fairhaven 1849

Wednesday Jany 17 First part strong winds from N.W. Steering S by E. Mid part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 44.12 Long 78. 12

Thursday Jany 18 First part strong breez Steering "South" squally weather Mid part the same took in top gallant sails single reff the top sails Latter the same took in the waist Boat got one man badly hurt from a fall off the try works So Ends Lat 46.52 Long 78. 40 W

Friday Jany 19 First part strong breese from N.W. heading S.E. Mid part squally double reff the top sails took in main sail & jib Lat more pleasant Latter more moderate made all sail So. Ends Lat 49.00 Long 78. 23

Saturday Jan 20 First part strong breeze from W.N.W. steering S.S.E. Mid part squally Latter the same at 8. A.M. spoke the Bark Rhine of New Bedford 6 Months out kept off S.E Set Steering sails So Ends Lat 50.45 Long 77. 43

Sunday Jany 21. First part strong winds from W.N.W steering S.E. Mid part the same Latter thick & rainy hauled in the Steering sails So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday Jany 22 First part strong winds from N.W. steering S.E. thick & rainy Mid part the same Latter more pleasant So Ends Lat 55.18 Long 72. 44

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward 1848

Tuesday Jany 23 First part strong gales from N.W. & rainy took in fore & mizen top sails close reff the main steering E.S.E. Mid part more pleasant wind hauled more the westward steered E.S.E. Latter rather more moderate and pleasant set double reff top sails So Ends Lat 56° 20 Lony 68° 48 W

Wednesday Jany 24 First part strong breze from W.S.W. steering E.S.E at 2 P.M. saw the "Diegoes Ramirez" bearing E.S.E 10 miles distant at 3 bore South 5 miles distant at 5. steered N.E. intending to make the Strait of "Le Maire" Mid part more moderate at 12 Mdt paped "Cape Horn Latter mad all sail. Staten Land in sight bearing N.E. steering N. saw a Brig standing to the South So Ends Amth

Thursday Jany 25 First part fresh breze from the West steering N.N.E. at 1 P.M. entered the Straits of "Le Maire" at 5 P.M. Cape St Diego bore S.W by W 10 miles dist. thro the Strait saw a ship steering to the North Mid part calms Latter light light breze from N.N.W. heading West at 1 AM spoke the Bark "Drumo" of Warren Clan So Ends Lat 53° 68

Friday Jany 26 First part light breze from N.N.W. heading N.E. Mid part the same Latter light breze from the South steered N.N.W. attended with obscast So Ends

Saturday Jany 27 First part light airs from the South steering N.N.W. all sail at Mid part moderate Latter calms saw two sails So Ends Lat 51° 25 Lony 65° 30 West

Eliza Adams of Fairhaven Homeward

Sunday Jany 28 First part
breez from N.N.E heading N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke
the ship "Helen Nesmith" of Thomaston at sunset
strong breez took in top gallant sails Mid part
the same double reff the top sail Latter moderate
light airs from N.W. Steered N.E So Ends Lat 50.38 Lgd 64

Monday Jany 29 First part pleasant
breez from North heading E.N.E. Mid part
favourable heading N.E Latter Steering N.N.E set stay
sails wind W.N.W. So Ends Lat 50.04 Lon 61.29

Tuesday Jany 30 First part stay
breez from N.W. Steering N.N.E at 4. P.M. wind
from N.W. hauled in Steering sails haet the
yard Mid part moderate Latter the same
saw fin backs So Ends Lat 48.38 Lon 60.08

Wednesday Jany 31 First part
light from N.W. and pleasant weather plenty
Porpoises around Mid part strong breez took
in top gallant sails double reff the top sail Latter
more moderate made all sail So Ends Lat 47.13 Lon 58.04

Thursday July 1st 1841 First part
moderate breez from N.W heading N.N.E. nothing
in sight of the whale kind Mid part light
airs and Baffleing Latter breez from the North ward to
the Westward Sent the Old fore sail So Ends Lat 46.53

Friday February 2d First part the
wind hauled to the N.W. Sent ship to the N.N.E.
Sent the old main top sail and main top gallant sail
one ship in sight Mid part the wind hauled
to the West steered N.N.E Latter the same Spoke
ship "Canada" 400 bbls So Ends Lat 45.40
Lon 56.30

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Saturday Feby 3d 1849 First part pleast breese from the west steering N by E Mid part the same Set steering sails Latter fine weather nothing in sight So Ends Lat 44.02 S Lon 5 E 36

Sunday Feby 4. First part — pleasant breese steering N.N.E. Mid part light airs Latter the same mending sails So Ends Lat 42.15 S 2.56

Monday Feb 5 First part pleasant breese from S.W. steering N.E. Mid part the same Latter wind from S.E. employed in mending Sail
So Ends Lat 41.00

Tuesday Feby 6 First part light airs from E.S.E hauled in steering sails braced up the yards Mid part calms Latter light breese from N.W. steered N.E. employed in mending sails So Ends Lat 40.32 South

Wednesday Feby 7th First part light airs & pleasant to work on sails Mid part the same Latter pleasant So End Lat 39.32 Lon 48.30

Thursday Feby 8 First part pleasant moderate breese from the North heading E.N.E. Mid part strong winds took in top gallant sails Latter mending sails So Ends Lat 39.12 S

Friday Feby 9th First part strong breese from the North heading E.N.E. Mid part the same took in top gallant sails double reff the top sails Latter more moderate made all sail heading E.N.E So Ends Lat 38.37 Lon 43.14

Eliza Adams Fairhaven Homeward bnd

Saturday 10th First part fresh breez from the N. heading E. N.E. by the wind Mid pt moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 38.16

Sunday Feby 11. First part light airs from the North heading E.N.E. Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 38.16 Lony 40.43

Monday Feby 12 First part calms we bent the fore top sail bent another Mid part moderate Latter the same Lat 38.01 Lony 89.56

Tuesday Feby 13. First part light airs from the S.W. steering N.E. mending fore top sail Mid part the wind from N.W. steering N.E. Latter strong breez So Ends Lat 37.01 S.

Wednesday Feby 14. First part strong breez from the N. heading E.N.E. by the wind took in top gallant sail at 7 P.M. double reff the top sails Mid part light gales with rain took in Fore & Mizzen top sails Latter more moderate & pleasant set the top sails double reff mainsail & jib So Ends Lat 36.20 Lony 36.10

Thursday Feby 15 First part pleasant breez from the South made all sail steered N.N.E. Mid part the same Latter the wind hauled to the N.W. So Ends Lat 36.13

Friday Feby 16 First part pleasant breez from the N.W. heading N.N.E. mending a main sail Mid part the same Latter breez from S.W. steered N.N.E the watch Employed in mending sail fitting rigging Lat 32.04

Lony 34.02 W

6

Eliza Adams Fairhaven towards Home 1849

Saturday Feby 17 First part pleasant breese from S.S.W. Steering N.N.E all sail set Mid part the wind S.E Steering N.N.E Latter the The watch employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat 30.43

Sunday Feb 18 First part fresh breese from S.E Steering N.N.E all sail set to advantage Mid part the Same Latter Stony wind Lat 27.58 Long 32.00

Monday Feb 19. First part Stony breez from S.E. and baing Steering N.N.E. Mid part saing Latter Calms & pleasant saw a Ship at 10. A.M. breese from the N.N.W. heading N.E. Employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 26.55 Long 32.43

Tuesday Feby 20th First part Calms & pleasant Mid part light airs from N.E. heading N.N.W. Latter the same So Ends Lat 25.16 Long 33.17

Wednesday Feby 21 First part light and pleasant heading N.N.W employed in fitting rigen Mid part the same Latter heading N.W. wet Hole So Ends Lat 24.28 Long 35.17

Thursday Feby 22 First part light airs from the N. heading W.N.W. at 6. P.M. saw Ship to the E.N.E Mid part the same Latter Calms employed in fitting rigen So Ends Lat 24.24 Long 33.21

Friday Feby 23d First part Calms Mid part light airs from E.S.E heading N. Latter the same So Ends Employ in fitting rigen Lat 23.28

Ship Eliza Adam Homeward 1849

Saturday Feby 24 First part Light breeze from E.N.E heading N. 2 sails in sight Mid part the same Latter Light airs employe in Ships duty So Ends Lat 21.18 Long 33.52

Sunday Feby 25 First part Light breeze from E.N.E heading N employed in shifting water Cask Mid part light airs Latter the Same So Ends Lat 20.25 Long 33.56

Monday Feby 26 First part Light breeze from E.N.E. heading N Mid part Equally Latter more pleasant So End Lat 17. Long 34.20

Tuesday Feby 27 First part pleasant breeze from E.N.E heading N. fitting rigging & mending Sail Mid part moderate Latter the same at Meredian ~~Spt~~ Spoke Barke "St. Lawrence" of Portland from Lisbon bound to Rio Grande So Ends Lat 17.40 Long by Chr 35 02 Obs 34.41

Wednesday Feby 28 First part pleasant breeze from E.N.E heading N to work on the rigging Mid part the same Latter Equally saw several sails Steering to the S Mid part So Ends Lat 16.14 S Long 30.30 West

Thursday March 1. 1849 First breeze from E.N.E. heading N Equally employed in fitting rigging Mid part moderate Latt. Ship to SE. Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 16.50 Long by Chr 34.30 Obs

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Friday March 2d First- part- light airs from E.N.E heading to the S.E. Mid part the same Latter the wind hauled more to the N.E. heading E.S.E. So Ends Lat-17.42 Long 33.33 W. 32.53

Saturday March 3 First- part light airs from the E.N.E. heading E.S.E employed in fitting rigging Mid part the same Latter the wind from N.E. heading E.S.E Lat 18.05 Long 32.53

Sunday March 4 First- part- light breese & pleasant weather heading E.S.E. Mid part the same Latter the wind hauled to the N.N.E. headed E. So Ends Lat- 18.05 Long 31.00 West

Monday March 5 First part- breese from N.E. & pleasant- heading E.S.E. Mid part the same Latter pleasant saw a Sail off thee Lee Beam So Ends Lat 18.48 Long 29.06 W.

Tuesday March 6 First- part- moderate breese from E.N.E. heading S.E. at 6. P.M. tack ship to the North Mid part- Moderate Latter the same Lat- 18.06 Long 29.36

Wednesday March 7 First- part- moderate breese from E.N.E. heading N by the wind Mid part the same Latter fine weather to work on rigging So Ends Lat 16.33 Long 30,,10

Thursday March 8. First- part- pleasant- breese from the E.N.E. steering N saw 2 sails steering to the S.W. Mid part the wind from S.E. squares the yards set steering sails steering N.by.E. Latter the Same So. Lat 14.13 & 30,30

Eliza Adams Homeward

Friday March 9 First- part- fresh Trades steering N.by.E. Mid part- the same Latter Strong breeze & squally So Ends Lat 11.43 Lon 30.53

Saturday March 10 First- part- fresh Trades & pleasant- weather steering N.by.E. employed in fitting rigen Mid part the same Latter moderate So Ends Lat 9.16 Lon 31 0e

Sunday March 11 First- part- light- trades steering N.by.E. Mid part- the same Latter pleasant- So Ends Lat 6.52 Lon 31.26

Monday March 12 First- part pleasant trade steering N. Mid part fresh breze Latter the same So Ends Lat 4.55

Tuesday March 13th First- part fresh trades steering N. Mid part fresh bre at 9 Eve saw the Isle of "Fernando Norhona" bearing N.E. at 10 paped it Latter the wind from the South steering North So End Lat 2.14 Lon 32.40

Wednesday March 14th First- part- pleasant- trades steering N. the watch empt ged in Ships duty Mid part moderate Latter the same allhands eployed in staying masts So Ends Lat 20 Mils 8 Lon 33.45

Thursday March 15 First- part pleasant breze from S.E. steering to the North ward to work on rigen Mid part the same Latter all hands employed in fitting rigen So Ends Lat 1.0 N. Lon 34.22

Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Friday March 16 First part light breese from the S.E. Steering N.by.W. to work on sijjen Mid part rainy Latter the Same breese from the Eastward Steering N.N.W So Ends

Saturday March 17 First part light breese from the E.N.E and rainy Steering to the N.N.W. Mid part more pleasant & Strong breese from N.E. Steering N.W. Latter the same the watch employed in Ships duty So End Lat S. 40 37. 26

Sunday March 18. First part Strong breese from N.E. Steering NW. at 4 P.m saw a Sail ahead Steering to the N.W. Mid part fresh trades Latter the Same with pleasant weather So Ends Lat S. 11 Lon 40 05

Monday March 19 First part fresh trades Steering N.W. Mid part the Same Latter Strong breese all hands employed in fitting sijjen So E Lat 7.0 Lon 42.50

Tuesday March 20 First part Strong trades & Squally Steering N.W. by N. Mid part the same Latter fresh trades all hands employed in fitting sijjen So Ends Lat 9.00 N Lon 45. 00

Wednesday March 21 First part Strong trades Steering N.W.by.N. to work on sijjen Mid part the same Latter all hands employed in settleing & taring down So Ends Lat 10.5 Lon 47.00

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Thursday March 22d First-part- fresh trades Steering N.W. by N. sattleing Mid part the Latter pleasant- Sailing sijjin saw a Sail Steering S.W. So Ends Lat 12.48 Lony 48.57

Friday March 23d First-part- fresh trades Steering N.W by N. & N. Mid part the same Latter light- breze all hands employed in turning in sijjin So Ends Lat 14.36 N

Saturday March 24 First- part- light breze from the N.E. turning up sijjen at night- finished Mid part- light airs Latter the same So Ends Lat 15.36 Lony 51.44

Sunday March 25 First- part- light- airs from the E. Steering N.W. by N. all hands to work on sijjen Mid part the wind from the E.S.E. Latter the Same So Ends Lat 17.00

Monday March 26 First-part- light- breze & pleasant- weather Steering N.N.W. Mid part calms & rainy Latter more pleasant employed in various jobs, saw a Ship Steering by the W. So End Lat 17.53 Lony 53.56

Tuesday March 27 First- part- light- airs from S.E. Steering N.W. Mid part the same Latter all hands employed in washing out side the Ship So Ends Lat 18.43 N.

Wednesday March 28 First- part- light- breze from the Eastward Steering N.W. by N employed in bending our best- Suit- of Sails Mid part- pleasant- Later part Bundleing Bone So Ends Lat 20.13 Lony 57.07

Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Thursday March 29th First part pleasant breez from the N.E Steering N.W. by N at 4 P.M. finished the Bone washed off the decks Mid part light airs fitting rigen Latter the same 2 Sails in sight So Ends Lat 21.48 Lon 59 W

Friday March 30 First part light airs & Squally fitting rigen & painting Some Mid part same Latter light airs finish battleing rigin & tarring S Ends Lat 22.50 Obs 55.30 Lon 55.41

Saturday march 31 First part light from N.N.E Steering N.W. by N. Got a Lunar Obs Found the Chronometer to be 5. Degrees out the way Mid part fine weather Latter the same employed in painting Spars Saw a Sail Steering to the S.W. So Ends Lat 23.39

Sunday April 1 First part breez from the S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Mid part Squally Latter the Same So Ends Lat 24.16 Lon 57.26

Monday April 2d First part pleasant breez from S.E. Steering N.W. more rain coming Mid part Squally Latter the same employed in Stowing off the Bluber room and clearing up things So Ends Lat 26.16 Lon 57.01

Tuesday April 3 First part stowy breez from the South Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. finished Stowing cleared up the Decks at 6 the wind hauled to the W.S.W. braced the yards hauled in Steering Sails Mid part the wind to the South Squalls the yards Steered N.W. at day light the wind hauled to W.N.W. in a Squall with Stowy breez double reff the top Sail So Ends pleasant Lat 27.16 Lon 59.20 W

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward

Wednesday April 4th First-
part Strong winds from the Westward heading
N.W. the wind gradualy hauling the westward
at 6. P.M. tacked off to the N.E. veered ship
to the West took in Mainsail & Jib. heavy
head Sea running Mid part Strong breez
from the N. heading W.N.W. Latter pleasan
So Ends Lat 27.50 Long 61.11

Thursday April 5th First-part
Strong winds from the N. heading W.N.W.
Mid part the Same Latter more moderate
& pleasant painting Spars So Ends Lat 27.58

Friday April 6th First-part-
moderate breez from the N. heading W.N.W.
painting Spars cleaning craft and doing other
Jobs Mid part moderate Latter the Same
painting Spars. at noon finished the Spars So En
Saw a Brig Steering to the S.E. Lat 27.58 Long 64.02 64.02

Saturday April 7th First-part
light breez from the N.N.W. heading West-
took in the Spars from over the Stern and washed
off and got ready for painting Mid part mod
-erate employed in various Jobs about Ship
Latter the Same So Ends Lat 27.58

Sunday April 8 First-
part fresh breez from N.W. heading W.N.W.
painting outside of the Ship saw a Brig
standing to the Westward Mid part moderate
Latter the Same employed in painting out-side
of the Ship So Ends Lat 28.15 Long 67.04

Ship Eliza adams Homeward 1849

Monday April 9th First part light breze from N.W. & Baffling heading W.S.W. Saw several small craft Mid part strong breze Lac't to the N.N.E. Latter took in top gallant sails lac't to the West So Ends Lat 28.54 Lon 67.00

Tuesday April 10th First part more moderate & pleasant commenced painting mid the Ship at night finished for the day Mid part the wind from N.N.E. heading N.W. Latter pleasant employed in painting inside Ship So Ends Lat 29.18 Lon 68.07

Wednesday April 11 First part light airs & Baffling heading to the Westward at night finished painting Ship. Mid part calms at daylight light breze from W.N.W. Steered N 2 Sails in light So Ends Lat 30.08 Lo 68.76

Thursday April 12 First fresh breze from W.N.W. Steering N. at 1 P.M. Spoke the "Plymouth" of Sagharboun all full Mid part Squally took in top gallant sails at 9 Eve the wind hauled to N.N.W. took in sail to double reff top sails heading N.E. Latter light gales & Clear weather So Ends Lat 31.32 Lon 67.11

Friday April 13th First part light gales from N.N.W. heading N.E. at 9 Eve beered ship to the W. took in jib & Mizen top sails Latter the same pleasant So Ends Lat 31.25 Lo 67.56

Saturday April 14 First part more mod crate set jib & Mizen top sail Mid part moderate the wind hauled to the N.W. lac't Ship to the N. Latter breze from S.W. steered N.by W. took in top gallant sails So Ends Lat 31.23 Lon 68.48

Ship Eliza Adams Fairhaven Homeward

Sunday April 15 First part strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.by W. at 2 P.M. double reff the top sails Mid part the wind hauled to N.N.W. heading N.E. at 4 A.M. tacked Ship to the West Latter Calms So Ends Lat 32.35 N

Monday April 16 First part light airs from S.E. Steered N by west made all sail set steering Sails saing Mid part saing at 2 A.M heavy Squall from the N. wore in all Sail to a close reff Main top sail at daylight more moderate set the fore sail heading W.N.W. Latter the same set double reff top sail
So Ends Lat 33.15 Lon 69.49

Tuesday April 17 First part the inclining more to the westward at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the North wind moderating but a heavy Swell from the N. Mid part the same Lat the wind from S.W. set single reff top sails and main top gallant sail So Ends Lat 34.13 Lon 70 00

Wednesday 18 First part Steering breeze from the S.W. Steering N. employed in Lashing up Spars at 4 P.M. saing Mid part the same with heavy Squalls of rain Latter the same saw a Bark Steering to the N So Lat 36 Lon 70

Thursday April 19 First part heavy Squalls of wind from from all points of the Compass with plenty of rain by the warmth of the water I should say we were in the Southern Edge of the "Gulph" Mid part Squally at daylight Squall from the W.S.W. took in fore & Mizen top sails Latter the wind increasing to a severe gale hauled up the weather Clue of the fore sail & Main top sail furled the yard arms So Ends

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward 1849

Friday April 20th

First part the wind from W.S.W. blowing a complete "Hurricane" Ship heading N. under goose wing Main t'sail at Midnight the wind more moderate Latter calms one sail in sight bent down fore & Main t'sp sails to be pair two men sick with the Belly ache So Ends Lat 37.15 Lon 69.31

Saturd April 21st First part calms at 6 P.M. bent the t'sp sails all ready for another gale it seems hard to beat and banged about as wee are with adverse winds I am almost discurage wee have had such a bad passage since wee left "Cape Horn" Mid part breez from N.W. heading N.N.E at day light the wind hauled more to the N. ta't Ship to the W. Ship under double reefs t'sp sails & Courses Latter strong breez So Ends Lat 37.12 Lon 69.50 W.

Sunday April 22d First part strong breez from the N.N.W. heading W. employed in stowing away thing about decks one sail in sight off the lee beam Mid part calms Latter light breez from W.S.W. steered N.W. by N. Set steering sail 2 Sail in sight So Ends Lat 36.50

Monday April 23 First part strong winds from W.S.W steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. took in t'sp Gallant sails saw a ship to the Leward carry away jib boom shortly after saw her Ensign set hove up and spoke he it proved to be the "Plymouth" in want of Provision supplied her had Spars to replace her lost ones at 7. the the wind increased suddingly to a heavy gale took in all sail the "Plymouth" in sight astern Mid part the wind moderate she shifted to the N.E. made sail stood to the Westward Latter the wind from the East steered N.N.W pleasant Hove 3 Sq Wasks Overboard So Ends Lat 38 Lon 70.44

Ship Eliza Adams Homeward

Tuesday April 24 First-part pleasant breez from E.S.E. Steering N.N.W. all sail Set the watch employed in Lashing the Pots, &c. Mid part the wind from S.S.E. strong breez Latter this pt. & rainy hauled in Steering sails employed in various jobs at 11 A.M. Sounded 43 fathom green Mud and Sand So End rather more pleasant

Wednesday April 25 First-part light airs from the W. heading N. hazy weather at 2 P.M. Spoke brig "Rainbow" of Boothbay Bound to N York at 4. Bent the Chains got the Starboard anchor off the Bow at Sunset light airs from S.W. hauled up the courses steered N. by E. Mid part light airs at 11 Saw "Montauk" light bearing N.W. at 12 Spoke the Pilot boat "Savoi" they having no Branch on board did not take any pilot at daylight Saw Block Island ahead kept off E.N.E. & Steering Sails & made all Sail Latter light airs from the westward So Ends

Thursday April 26 First part light airs from the S.W. Steering E.N.E saw the Vineyard at 2 P.M. took a Branch Pilot. Steered for New Bedford at 7 P.M. came to anchor off Clark's Point light 5 fathoms of water furled the Sails Thus ends the fourth Voyage of Ship Eliza Adams with much Joy to Me

Journal of A Voyage In Ship "Saratoga" New Bedford

1st Commencing Wednesday Sept 6th 1848 Latter part of these 24 hours moderate breese from E.S.E. At 7 A.M. got underweigh and stood out the bay At Meredian the "Pilot" left "Cuttyhunk" bearing E. 4 miles distant from which I take my departures Stood to the South by the wind. and homesick enough. So Ends

2d Thursday Sept 6th First part pleasant all hands employed in stowing anchors and chains At 8. P.M. Chose watches. and Boats crews, at 7 Set the watch. Mide part squally. took in top gallant sails. Latter part strong winds doubled reff the top sails and getting on Chase gear and fitting boats So Ends Lat 40° 41 por Obsd

3d Friday Sept 7th First part more moderate winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. made all sails. Mide part the wind hauled to S.S.W. tacked ship to S.S.E. Latter part squally took in top gallant sail and fly jibs So Ends Sun Obscured

4th Saturday Sept 8th First part strong breze from S.W. steering S.E. fitting boats Mide part squally Latter the same employed in various jobs about Ship breaking out for provisions &c So Ends Sun Obscured

5th Sunday Sept 9th First part strong winds gradualy veering round to the Northward. steering S.E. with occasionaly showers of rain. Mide part the same Latter more pleasant all hands employed about Ship. fitting boats cutting gear. Cooper at work making buckets for boats and lines tubs. Carpenter employed in various Jobs about Ship. So Ends Lat 38° 33 Lon 64. 40. W.

On a Cruise Whale Voyage Ind 1845. 50 and 51

6th Monday Sept 10th First part strong breeze from W.S.W. steering E.S.E. under whole topsails and main top gallant sail. Mid part the wind hauled to the E.S.E. heading N.E. Latter the same strong breeze, with the rains employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 34.32 North

7th Tuesday Sept 11th First part strong breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. Mid part same with light showers of rains Latter the wind hauled to the E. take Ship to S.E. all hands employed in various jobs So Ends Suns Observed

8th Wednesday Sept 12th First part fresh breeze from the East heading S.S.E. Mid part the same with light showers of rains. Latter much the same all hands employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 33.30 Long 69.40. W.

9th Thursday Sept 13th First part fresh breeze from E. heading S.S.E. by the wind. boats already for Whales and the Mast heads Manned this day one the look out for them— Mid part take in Ships to the North Lat pleasant employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 34.14 Long 59.25

10th Friday Sept 14 First part moderate breese from the E.N.E. heading N. Mid part the same Latter the wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed in Ships duty lashing spare spars up and down the fore Mast and getting ready to set Steering sails So Ends Lat 36.15 N

11 Saturday Sept 15th First part light airs from E. heading N.N.E. Mid part calms at daylight breese from the North steered E. by S. Latter the same the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat 36.20 Long 68.08 West

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Kite Whale Ground

12ch Sunday Sept 16th 1849 First part pleasant breeses from N.N.E. steering E.S.E. all sails set Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 35.. 33

13 Tuesday Sept 17th First part light breeses and pleasant weather steering E. by N. all hands employed ships duty. Mid part the same. Latter fine weather setting up head stays So Ends Lat 35.34 Lon 49.00

14 Tuesday Sept 18th First part pleasant breeses from the westward steering E. by S. setting up rigging at night finished. Mid part the same Latter all hands employed in various jobs. Lat 35.34 Lon 51.53

15th Wednesday 19th First part pleasant employed in Sorting over potatoes Mid part pleasant breeses from the west. steering E by S. Latter part same So Ends Lat 35.25 N

16th Thursday Sept 20th First part pleasant breeses from the West steering E by S. set fore topmast steering sails at 1/2 P.M. Ord A. Aldrich was sent aloft to reeve the Starboard steering sails Halliards for the purpose of sending up the booms leaveing the halliards through the block. at the topmast head, he came down and stood upon the topsail yard with his hands hold of the puddock shrouds. he was then told to overhaul the down forward of the sail. but apparently took no notices of what was said to him. but let go of the shrouds and halliards. and turned ~~a~~ upon the yard. with his head thrown back. as if in a fit the Officer of the deck. seeing his situation. Started to go to his assist but before he could get on the sail the Man fell. Striking first on the fore yard. then on the end of the windlass. and expired without a groan. he was brought aft and laid on the deck. and on examination found that his neck was broken his Skull much fractured. and body bruised in many places. at 3 P.M. every thing being ready for burying the dead. the Ship was brought to the wind. and several passages from Scripture was read over him. after which his body was committed to the deep. filled away again and steered on our course Mid part Moderate Latter Strong winds from N.E. steered E.S.E. So Ends Lon Obs

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Rites Whales Ground

Friday Sept 21st First part strong breese from N.E. and Squally steering S.E. at dark. took in Mains'l & g. Sails. double reff thes topsails. Mid part thes same Latter more moderates made all Sail So Ends Lat 32.. 50 North

Saturday Sept 22d First part fresh breese from E.N.E. steering S.E. with light squalls of rain. Mid part thes same Latter thes wind hauled more to thes south Latch Ship to thes E. So Ends Lat 31. 13 N Long 42.. 25 West

Sunday Sept 23d First part light breses and pleasant weather wind from S.S.E. steering E. by thes wind. Mid part thes wind hauled more to thes South steered S.E. Latter pleasant set top mast steering sails. So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday Sept 24 First part light airs and pleasant weather steering S.E. with all sail set Mid part light airs. Latter Calms all hands employed in breaking out between decks at night finished for thes day So Ends Lat 30.. 44 Long 38.. 32

Tuesday Sept 25 First part light airs from thes So steering S.E. by E employed in stowing off between decks at night finished. Mid part moderate Latter thes same stowing off thes after Holes So Ends Lat 30.. 22

Wednesday Sept 26th First part light airs from thes westward steering S.S.E. thes watche employed in various jobs about Ship Mid part thes same Latter fine weather thes wind hauled to S.S.E So Ends Lat 29.. 40 Long 36.. 40

Thursday Sept 27th First part pleasant breese from E.S.E. steering S.S.E. thes watche employed in Ships duty Mid part thes same Latter fine weather. but nothing in sight of thes whale kinds So Ends Lat 29.. 20

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Nitey Whale Grounds

24 Friday Sept 28th 1849 First part pleasant breeze from W.S.W. Steering S.S.E. one Sail in sight off the Labourd beame. Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in various jobs about Ship So Ends Lat 26.00 Long 33.45

25 Saturday Sept 29 First part light airs from the E. Steering S.S.E. Mid part same Latter Equally So Ends Latt 24.38

26 Sunday Sept 30th First part light airs and baffling Mid part calm Latter the same Lat 24.01 Long 32.34

27 Monday Oct 1 First part light airs from the E. heading S.S.E. Mid part the same Latter fresh breese employed in various Jobs about the Ship saw a Sail steering to the N.W. Lat 22.01 Long 31.38

28 Tuesday Oct 2d First part fresh breeze from the E. Steering S.S.E. by the winde saw a Barke standing to the North Mid part the same Latter Strong breese saw a Ship standing to the N Lat 20.01 Long 29.31

29 Wednesday Oct 3 First part strong breese from the E. Steering S.S.E. at 5. P.M. took in Mains top gallant sail & fly jib. Mid part the same Latter more moderate set the Mains top gallant sail and fly jib So Ends Lat 18.01 Long 27.22 W

30 Thursday Oct 4th First part fresh trades heading S.S.E. employed in various Jobs. Mid part strong winds. Latter more moderate saw several sails Steering to the S.W. the watche Employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 16.28 Long 25.50

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Notes Whales Grounds

31 Friday Oct 5. First part moderate winds and baffling. Mid part more steady at daylight saw the Island of "Fogo" and "Bravo" Cape de Verde Isles Latter standing in for the land at 9 A.M. Tacked to the North So Ends

320 Saturday Oct 6th First part fresh breez standing to the North at 2. P.M. tacked to the S.E. Latter strong trades at 10 A.M. saw St "Jago" ahead at Meredian tacked off Shore. So Ends Lat 15.10

13 Sunday Oct 7th First part strong trades standing to the North at 3. P.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E. could not fetch by the North head at 6 stood off again at ½ past 7 tacked to the E.S.E. at 9. Eve passed the North point of the Island. steered off S.E. at 3. A.M. luffed to aback. at daylight stood in for the harbour Latter strong trades at 8. A.M. boat went on Shore. Ship Lying off and on So Ends

84 Monday Oct 8th First part strong trades at 2 P.M. the boat returned with some Oranges and fowls. kept off South made all sail saw the "South Americas" of Providence Bound to St "Francisco" Mid part same Latter squally So Ends Lat 12.21 Long 22.48

35 Tuesday Oct 9th First part moderate trades and squally 2 Sails in sight and a few finbacks Mid part the Same at 3. A.M. breez from the South Stood to the E.S.E. Latter the Same So Ends Lat 11.21 N

86 Wednesday Oct 10th First part moderate breezes from the South Standing to the E.S.E. at 1. P.M. tacked Ships to the W.S.W. Mid part Calms. Latter the wind from N.E. steered to the South So Ends Lat 10.29. Long 21.11. E.

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Kites Whales Grounds

37 Thursday Oct 11th First part light breezes from the N.E. steering S. all sails out and all hands employed in ships duty Mid part squally Sotts the Same So Ends Lat 8.55 North

38 Friday Oct 12 First part light airs from N.E. steering South at 2. P.M. squalls from S.W. stood to the S.S.E. Mid part more pleasant Latter light airs from E.S.E. steered South So Engt Long 20.30

39 Saturday Oct 13th First part more pleasant light airs from E.S.E. steering South. Mid part the Same. Latter moderate 4. Sails in sight from Mast head all hands employed in Ships duty So Ends Lat 7.10 Lo 20.30

40 Sunday Oct 14 First part light airs from the E. steering S by W. at 2. P.M. Lowered the boats for Blackfish got one Mid part calms. Latter the same lowered again for blackfish got one So Ends Lat 6.25 North

41 Monday Oct 15th First part calms Ship Sails in sight from mast heads Mid part calms Latter Squally employed in cleaning Try pots and getting Blubber ready for boiling So Ends Same Obscured

42 Tuesday Oct 16th First part light airs and baffling with squalls of rain. Mid part the Same Latter Squally heading to the South 3. Sails in sight the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends Same Obscured

43 Wednesday Oct 17 First part light airs from the West steering S. by W. with occasional squalls of rain Boiling blackfish several sails in sight. Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 5.41 Long 20.20 North

Ship "Saratoga" Towards Notes Whale Grounds

44 Thursday Oct 18th First part calms Mid part breze from the W. steered S. by W. at daylight calms Latter part thes same So Ends Lat 4.56 North

45 Friday Oct 19 First part light airs from S.E. heading S.S.W. saw blacke fish lowered and got one. Mid part light winds Latter thes same 4 sails in sight So Ends Lat

46 Saturday Oct 20th First part fresh breze from S.E heading S.S.W by the wind Mid part the same Latter some Squally Boiled out the blackfish and employed in other Jobs So Ends Lat 2.44 Long 21.30

47 Sunday Oct 21st First part fresh breze from S.E heading S.S.W 3 sails in sight heading to the South Mid part the same Latter Strong breze So Ends

48 Monday Oct 22nd First part fresh breze from S.E heading S.S.W 2 sail in sight Mid part the same Latter Strong breze employed in various Jobs about the Ship sent up cutting pennants So Ends Lat 1.06 Long 24.28

49 Tuesday Oct 23d First part fresh trades steering S.W Mid part the same Latter the watch employed in Starting water So Ends Lat 3.41 Long 25.30

50 Wednesday Oct 24th First part fresh trades employed in making boat sails steering S.W by S Mid part Strong breze Latter the same So Ends Lat 6.28 Long 27.12

51 Thursday Oct 25th First part Strong trades steering S.W Mid part the same Latter Strong winds employed in sheathing decks So Ends Lat 9.16 Long 29.58

Ships Saratoga towards Right Whale Ground

52 Sunday Oct 26th 1849 First part Strong trades steering S.W. one sail in sight steering to the South Mid part the same Latter pleasant employed in sheathing decks saw a Schooner supposed the Two Brothers bound to California So Ends Lat 12.14 S Long 30.33

53 Monday Oct 27th First part fresh trades steering S.W employed in various jobs about ships finished sheathing decks Mid part pleasant breeze Latter the same wind from N.E So Ends Lat 14.38 Long 32.01

54 Sunday Oct 28th First part pleasant breeze steering S.W 2 sails in sight Mid part the same Latter squally so Ends Saw Obscured

55 Monday Oct 29th First part pleasant trades steering S.W Mid part the same Latter employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 18.32 South

56 Tuesday Oct 30th First part moderate trades employed in various jobs Mid part the same Latter the wind Hauled E the E So Ends Saw Obscured

57 Wednesday Oct 31st First part moderate breze from the Eastward steering S.W 2 sails in sight Mid part the same Latter fine weather employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 22.44 Long

58 Thursday Nov 1st First part breze from N.E steering S.W employed in overhauling old and new sails Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 24.33 Long

Ship Saratoga Jeremy Wright Whale Ground

62 Sunday Nov 2nd 1845 First part light airs from the N Steering SW employed in various jobs Blacksmithing &c Mid part light airs Latter the same saw a Brig Steering to the S So Ends

63 Saturday Nov 3 First part squally from SW heading to the SE backd to the SW Mid part strong breze with rain took in T.Sails & Sailed fine Latter more pleasant at 10 AM Exchanged Signals with an English Man.o.war steering NE So Ends Lat 27.33 Dentry

64 Sunday Nov 4th First part strong winds from SE Steering SSW Mid part the winds hauled to the East and more moderate set whole topsails Latter more pleasant So Ends Lat 29.47 Long 43.53

65 Monday Nov 5th First part pleasant breze from SE Steering SSW by W all sail set Mid part the same Latter pleasant saw a sail steering to the S So Ends Lat 32.25 S. Long 44.53 W

66 Tuesday Nov 6th First part pleasant breze from NE Steering to the South employed in various Jobs at 4 PM Spoke the Bque Bayard of Green Port 75 days out 70 bbls Mid part pleasant Latter the same bent a new Main topsail So Ends Lat 34.48 S Long 45.53 W

67 Wednesday Nov 7th First part pleasant breze from NE Steering SW Mid part strong winds Latter the same So Ends Lat 36.53 S Long 46.36 W

68 Thursday Nov 8th First part strong breze from NE Steering SSW Mid part the wind Stiffled to the SSW took in top Gallant Sails heading SE Latter more moderate and pleasant made all sail Saw plenty of Albatross Lat 39.31 Long 46.38

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

66 Friday Nov 9th 1849. First part moderate breeze from SSW and pleasant heading SE at 5 PM the wind hauled to the NNE veered SSW at 10 PM breezed on freshly took in the lightsails double reefd the topsails Mid part the wind freshened to a Strong gale part the Ships under close reefd maintopsail Main Spencer the wind hauling to the SW heading to the SE Latter heavy gale at 8 AM veered Ships to the NW heavy Squalls furled the weather clue of the Maintopsail So Ends

67 Saturday Nov 10th First part Strong gales from NW heading SW with a heavy cross sea from NE at 3 PM Shipped a sea over the Larboard quarter Mow the Larboard Boat at 5 rather more moderate Set the weather clue of the Maintopsail Mid part rather more moderate Set the foresail Latter the same Set fore and Miz topsails double reefd the wind gradually hauling to the Westward from that to SW at Meridian tackd to the WSW Set the mainsail So Ends Lat 39.38 S Poor Otter ...

68 Sunday Nov 11th First part strong winds from NW Steering WSW at 4 PM breezed on to gale took in mainsail fore & miz topsails at 6 took in the foresail hove the Ships to under the close reefd main topsail and Spencer Mid part the wind from the day quarter (SW) blowing heavy heading SSE Latter heavy Squalls So Ends Lat 47.53 South

69 Monday Nov 12th First part rather more moderate at 4 PM Set a reefd foresail Mid part the same at daylight Set close reefd topsails Latter heavy Squalls with hail & rain So Ends Lat 41.28 S Long 45.40 W

70 Tuesday Nov 13th First part strong gales from SW heading SSE under close reefd topsails First part more moderate Set double reefd topsails Latter the wind from the NW. Steered W So Ends

Ships Saratoga Sowards Eight Whale Ground

71 Wednesday Nov 14th 1849 First part Fresh breeze from the North steering W.S.W with rain Mid. part the same Latter Strong breeze from W.S.W heading South under double reefed Topsails So Ends Lat 42.15 South

72 Thursday Nov 15th First part more moderate Mid. part the same at daylight made all Sail took in the Larboard boat to repair one sail in sight — saw several finbacks So Ends Lat 43.33 S. Long 48.00 W

73 Friday Nov 16th First part calms employed in various jobs about Ships at 6 PM breeze from SE squared the yards Steered WSW set Topmast Steering Sail Mid. part Strong breeze and rain took in Top Gallant Sails and Steering Sail Latter the winds hauled to the N steered WSW So Ends Lat 44.33 S. Long

74 Saturday Nov 17th First part Strong winds from the N steering WSW Mid. part the winds freshened to a gale took in sail winds from WSW heading SE Latter Strong gales veered Ships to the N.W saw a Ships under short sail heading to the N at 11 PM veered to the South and rather more moderate set the fore sail the winds gradually hauling to the S So Ends Lat 45.36 S Long 54.47 W

75 Sunday Nov 18th First part Strong gales from the N.W heading WSW set close reef'd topsails Mid. part the wind from North steered W by S Latter the same with rain Steering WSW So Ends Lat 46.45 S. Long

76 Monday Nov 19th First part Light gales from the North heading WSW at 1 PM winds hauled to the WSW heading South under close reef'd topsails and reef foresail Mid. part heavy gales took in the fore Storm topsails and fore sail Latter the same at Meridian veered Ships to N.W So Ends Lat 47.11 South

Ships Saratoga towards Right Whale Groun

77 Tuesday Nov 20th 1849 First part more moderate at 4 P.M. let close reef topsails and reef foresail saw a Basque heading to the South Mid. part the same tuned one reef out of the topsails let whole foresail Latter strong winds was employed in various jobs about Ship repairing boats &c Ends Lat 46.20 Long 54.55. West

78 Wednesday Nov 21st First part strong breeze from SE heading W.N.W under double reef topsails Mid part the same Latter heading N.W Pack. Ships to the South made all sail saw a Ships heading to the South Lat 45.16 Long 55.55

79 Thursday Nov 22 First part moderate breeze from the SE heading SW repairing sails Mid part the wind hauled round to SE steered SW Latter fresh breeze at 7 AM rose Sperm whales lowered struck one and killed, at 12 AM took him to the Ships got ready for cutting SE Ends Lat 45.54 South

80 Friday Nov 23 First part moderate breeze from SE Repd the Ships before the wind and commenced cutting at Sundown cut his head off and body in with the exception of a piece of the small whicks we lost in consequence of the Pirate sinking heavy and blanket piece clearing off, together with a small piece of the Junk Mid part calms at daylight hooked on to his head and got the junk in Latter bailing the case strong winds from the S & at 11 AM finished bailing Lat 45.54 South Long 6.52

81 Saturday Nov 24th First part moderate gale Ships heading to the Westward under close reef main topsail employed in clearing up decks and securing gear Mid part more moderate the wind hauled to the W & W veered Ships to the N.W bent the lines Latter saw a Barque bailing strong winds Ends Lat 45.54 South

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

82 Sunday Nov 25th 1849. First part strong breeze from WSW heading NW boiling head up at 7 veered to the South set the watch Mid part pleasant Latter the same with strong breeze so Ends Lat 45:52 S Long 56:56 W

83 Monday Nov 26th First part strong breeze from WSW heading NW at 7 PM veered ships to the South Mid part boiling the body at 12 Midt veered ships to the North Latter fine weather set fore & Braz topsails veered ships to the South Lat 46:43 Long 56:53 W

84 Tuesday Nov 27th First part pleasant weather heading to the South under easy sail boiling at Sunset finished boiling Mid part moderate veered to the North Latter the wind hauled to the NNW heading NE strong breeze tacked ships to the W so Ends Lat ——— Long ———

85 Wednesday Nov 28th First part strong breeze from NNW with rain heading WNW under double reefd topsails at 4 PM more pleasant the wind hauled to the W heading SSW. Mid part the wind from SW veered ships to NNW Latter strong breeze ships under double reefd topsails so Ends Lat 45:30 S Long 57:26 W

86 Thursday Nov 29th First part strong wind from WSW heading NW at 1 PM tacked to the South at dark took in fore & Braz topsails Mid part the same at daylight made sail heading WNW set topgallant sails Latter steering E at 12 hauled to the wind heading North Lat 46:49 South Long 57:00 W

87 Friday Nov 30th First part moderate breeze from NW steering SE nothing in sight Mid part moderate made all sail Latter all hands employed in stowing down oil between decks at noon finished so Ends Lat 47:07 South

Ships Saratoga Stwards Right Whale Groun

88 Saturday Dec 1st 1849 First part moderate breeze from NW steering SW by W with thick hazy weather washing off decks at 3 PM the wind from the SE tackd to the West Mid part the wind hauled round to the North from that to WSW steered SW Ends Lat 47.64 South Long 59.59 West

89 Sunday Dec 2nd First part light breeze from the WSW steering SW at 4 PM the wind hauled to the SW tackd Ships to WSW Mid part calms at 8 AM light breeze from WSW steered SW at daylight saw a right whale lowered struck & killed at 8 AM took him to the Ships Latter cutting at noon finished stood to the South Ends

90 Monday Dec 3d First part light breeze from WSW steering South commenced boiling Mid part the same at daylight calms sounded 75 fathoms Latter part light breze from SE steered SSW boiling and clearing Ends Lat 48.26 South Long 61.54 West

91 Tuesday Dec 4th First part light breze breeze from the Eastward steering South Mid part wind hauled round to the NW steered SW Latter the same at 8 AM finished boiling cleared up the decks with thick weather Ends Saw Whales

92 Wednesday Dec 5th First part light breze from South steering to the WSW Mid part the same at daylight saw the Land the Coast of Patagonia steady Latter fine weather at 7 AM tackd to the ESE Ends Lat 49.41 South Long 66.46 West

Ships Saratoga towards Right Whale Grounds
Off Cape Horn

93 Thursday Dec 6th 1849 First part pleasant breeze from the South steading ESE Mid part strong breeze took in top Gallant Sails double reef the Topsails at daylight veered to the W took in the Mainsail & Jib Latter the same pleasant weather So Ends Lat 56.43 South Long 65.04 West

94 Friday Dec 7th First part more moderate set mainsail & Jib at 4 set Whole Topsails at 8 tacks Ships to the SE Mid part breeze from SW steered Sly & Latter moderate So Ends Lat 57.41 South Long 64.45 West

5 Saturday Dec 8th First part Light winds from SW steering Sly & Mid part strong winds Latter the same at 8 PM saw the Land Terra Del Fuego 4 Leagues 46 miles dist kept off SE made all sail So Ends Lat at noon 57.59 South Long 62.36 West

96 Sunday Dec 9th First part strong breeze from the SW steering to the Eastward along the Land at 5 PM passed Cape St Diego the Northern entrance to the Straits of Le Maire" Hauled up to pass through the Straits at Sunset passed Cape Good Success the Southern entrance leaving Staten Land on the Larboard hand Mid part steering a Short course at 10 PM strong from the Land took in Top Gallant Sails double reef the Topsails at daylight more moderate made Sail the Land 10 miles off Latter part calms So Ends

97 Monday Dec 10th First parte calms Cape Horn in sight bearing WSW dist 40 miles at 6 PM squalls from West double reefed the Topsails took in the Topgallantsails & sail in sight off the Larboard beam Mid part strong breeze steading South Latter more moderate set whole topsails land in sight off the Starboard quater strong current setting to the Leward So Ends Lat 56.26 South Long 66.19 West

Ship Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

98 Tuesday Dec 11th 1849 First part fresh breeze from the So reading SSW mending Mizzen topgallants Sail at 2 PM lost sight of the Land Mid part the winds hauled to the SW reading SSW Latter strong winds with heavy squalls double reefd the topsails So Ends Lat 57.06 South Long 68.08 West

99 Wednesday Dec 12th First part light gales from SW heading SSW under double reefd topsails courses & fit Mid part the same Latter light gales So Ends Lat 57.39 South Long 71.14 West

100 Thursday Dec 13th First part strong winds from SSE to reading S to at 7 PM saw a Ship standing to the South Mid part the winds hauled to the WSW tackd to the South Latter part the winds hauled back again tacked to the SW latter more moderate set single reefd topsails main topgallant Sail fly 9 PM saw a Ship standing to the South So Ends Lat 57.20 South Long 71.20 West

101 Friday Dec 14th First part fresh breeze from WSW reading SW watch employed in various jobs Mid part the wind hauled to the WSW tackd to the SW at daylight the wind hauled back again reading S Latter the same bent a new foresail and tackd Ship to SW So Ends Lat 57.43 South Long 74.19 West

102 Saturday Dec 15th First part strong breeze and squally reading SW at 9 Eve tackd to the South 2 sail in sight Mid part the winds hauled to the SSW tackd to the west Latter part thick hazy weather So Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

103 Sunday Dec 16th 1849 First part moderate winds from W.S.W heading North Mid part the winds hauled to the North tacked Ship to the best of daylight Strong winds took in topgallant sails Latter the same with rain double reefed the topsails So Ends

104 Monday Dec 17th First part Strong breeze from the W.S.W heading S.W under Short Sail Mid part the same Latter squally saw an English Bark Steering E So Ends Sun Obscured

105 Tuesday Dec 18th First part the winds hauled more to the W with frequent gales took in Mainsail Jibb and Fore Topsail at 5 P.M beered to the N.N.W Mid part the same at daylight set the fore topsail Latter Strong gales Ship making some progress through the water with a high sea running Stripped the sea over the Low Stove the cook house repaired damages so as to get dinner So Ends

Lat 34.35 South Long 76.30 West

106 Wednesday Dec 19th First part freshy gales from the W.S.W heading N.W under Short Sail Mid part more moderate made sail at 4 AM the wind from the N.N.E tacked Ship to the N.W Latter Strong breeze with rain So Ends Sun Obsd

107 Thursday Dec 20th First part Strong breeze from N.N.E heading W.S.W with rain at 5 P.M beered on Account of a gale the winds from W.S.W took in Sail beered to the N.W Mid part Strong gales Latter the same at 8 AM the wind Shifted to the South set double reefed topsails Kept Off N.N.W at 10 more moderate set Whole topsails one sail in sight Steering to the North So Ends

Lat 32.35 South Long 78.00 West

Ship Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

108 Friday Dec 21st 1849 First part strong winds from the South steering N.E by E at 6 PM passed the Ship St Lawrence of Providence Mid part the same Latter fresh breeze So Ends Lat 48.32 South Long 78 to West

109 Saturday Dec 22d First part fresh breeze from the South steering N by E all sail out Mid part more moderate Latter the same employed in ripping up old sails So Ends Lat 45.43 South Long 77.00 West

110 Sunday Dec 23d First part moderate breeze from the steering N by E at 6 PM winds from E.S.E braced the yards steading N light squalls of rain Mid part the winds hauled to the North tacked Ship to the E.N.E at daylight stood to the Eastward at 8 AM reefed the T.G.sails rainy at Meridian more moderate So Ends Sun Obsd

111 Monday Dec 24th First part rainy at 1 PM the winds shifted to the southy squared the yards made sail steered N at 5 PM more pleasant Set T.G.sail mast steering sail Mid part the winds hauled to the North with thick rainy weather tacked Ship to the W.S.W at daylight winds hauled to the south again squared the yards steered N by E thick fog So Ends

112 Tuesday Dec 25th First part fresh breeze from South steering N by W all sail out at 3 PM saw the Island of Otaloe of the Larboard Beam Mid part the winds from the North stood to the W.S.W at daylight hauled to the south again steered N by E Latter thick hazy weather at Meridian lighted up saw a Sail

Ship Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground &c 1845 &6

113 Wednesday Dec 26th First part strong breze from the South at 1 PM spoke Ship "Wm Mitchell" of London kept off SE & for "Valparaiso" to land one of the boatsteerers Lyman Holmes who is very sick with the lung complaint Mid part strong breze Latter the same all hands employed in mending sails So Ends Lat 37.38 South Long 74.40 West

114 Thursday Dec 27th First part strong gales from the South steering S mending sails Mid part more moderate Latter strong winds steering SSE mending sails So Ends Lat 34.12 South Long 73.50 West

115 Friday Dec 28th First part strong breze from the South steering SSE Mid part shortened sail hauled aback at daylight saw the land off the Larboard beam made sail stood SE Spoke Ship Albatross of Boston for California Latter calms So Ends Lat 33.27 South

116 Saturday Dec 29th First part calms several sails in sight at dark got abreast of the lighthouse shortened sail and lay by for the night Mid part strong winds from the North at daylight found ourselves to the Leward of the port Latter beating up for the entrance of the Harbour

117 Sunday Dec 30th First part more moderate at 1 PM Valparaiso Light House bore East dist 6 miles wind light lowered the boat and went on shore to arrange about landing the sick man Mid part light airs going aback Latter the same at 6 PM sent the sick man on shore

118 Monday Dec 31st First part moderate lying off and on at 1 PM boat came off sent things on shore at dark boat returned Mid part light airs Latter the same at noon boats came off stood to sea made all sail

Ships Journal Towards Right Honble Council

117 Tuesday Jany 1st 1850 First part moderate breeze from the South steering N W all sail out Mids part the same Latter moderate mending sails

Lat 31.00 South Long 72.42 West

120 Wednesday Jany 2nd First part fresh trades steering N W by W mending sails Mids part fresh breeze Latter employed in various jobs repairing Cable &c to Ends

Lat 28.28 South

121 Thursday Jany 3d First part pleasant breeze from the SE steering N W sent out Brain tafr G.S sail Mids part moderate Latter the same to Ends Lat 26.46 Long 76.48

122 Friday Jany 4th First part light airs from the E steering N W by W.W all sail set steering sails on both sides at 4 PM saw a sail off the Starboard beam Mids part pleasant Latter the same to Ends Lat 25.13 South Long 78.48 West

123 Saturday Jany 5th First part pleasant trades steering N W by W employed in various jobs about Ship Mids part moderate Latter raing to Ends

124 Sunday Jany 6th First part an one pleasant wind from SE steering N W by W one sail in sight Mids part the same Latter fine weather 2 sails in sight

Lat 22.26 South

125 Monday Jany 7th First part moderate breeze from SE steering N W by W 2 sails in sight steering to the westward Mids part the same Latter employed in painting boats to Ends Lat 20.53 South Long 85.18 West

126 Tuesday Jany 8th First part moderate trades steering N W by W all hands employed to work on rigging Mids part the same Latter fine weather to work on rigging to Ends Lat 19.06 South Long 86.01 East

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground 1850

127 Wednesday Jany 9th 1850 First part pleasant trades
steering N W by W all sail set to advantage nothing in sight
Mid part light squalls of rain Latter more pleasant So Ends
Lat 17.08 South Long 88.30 West

128 Thursday Jany 10th First part pleasant light
trades all hands to work on rigging Mid part squally Latter
more pleasant the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat 15.03 South Long 90.38 West

129 Friday Jany 11th First part pleasant trades
steering N W by W employed in Ships duty Mid part the same
Latter pleasant employed in various jobs about Ship
Lat 13.27 South Long 92.42 West

130 Saturday Jany 12th First part pleasant trades
steering N W by W Mid part the same Latter fine weather
employed in tarring Head Stays So Ends
Lat 11.46. South Long 94.42 West

131 Sunday Jany 13th First part fine weather
steering N W by W Mid part the same Latter fine weather
nothing in sight So Ends Lat 9.58. South Long 96.32 West

132 Monday Jany 14th First part light trades
and pleasant weather steering N W by W Mid part the same
Latter part moderate employed in fitting Spare boats
Lat 8.25 South Long 98.16. West

133 Tuesday Jany 15th First part light

---

trades employed on rigging Mid part moderate Latter
the same tarring rigging So Ends Lat 6.58. South Long 99.46 West

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

134 Wednesday Jany 16th 1850 First part light
trades steering W & W to work on rigging and fitting spare
boats. Mid part fresh breeze Latter the same steering W N W
Lat 3.45 South Long 162.25 West

135 Thursday Jany 17th First part pleasant trades
steering W by N employed in rattling rigging and repairing an old
boat Mid part moderate Latter the same at Meridian spoke
the "Wholeand" of Nantucket 37 months out 1200 Sperm
Lat 4.56 South

136 Friday Jany 18th First part pleasant trades
steering W Mid part Moderate Latter the same at 10 AM
spoke Bark "Edward" of New Bedford 00 bbls all hands
employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 4.56 South Long 168.00 East

137 Saturday Jany 19th First part pleasant
trades steering W by Edward in Company Mid part pleasant
Latter the same So Ends Lat 4.50 South Long 176.21 West

138 Sunday Jany 20th First part pleasant
trades steering W all hands employed on rigging at 5 PM
Spoke Ship ~~Sth Allen~~ Eagle of New Bedford 1000bbls
Sperm Mid pleasant Latter the same Lat 4.41 S Long 173.17 W

139 Monday Jany 21st First part pleasant
trades steering W all sail out Mid part the same Latter
fine weather So Ends

140 Tuesday Jany 22nd First part light trades
steering W at 2 PM Spoke Ship Charles of New Bedford
at 4 PM Spoke Ship Jas Allen of Do 13 months out 1150
Mid part pleasant Latter the same Lat 4.13 S Long 180.00 W

Ship Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground
Off-Shore Grounds

141 Wednesday Jany 23rd 1850 First part pleasant trades steering W by S the J Allen in company Mid part the same Latter fine weather employed in breaking out & stowing down Sperm oil So Ends Lat 3.23. South

142 Thursday Jany 24th First part light trades steering S W by W at noon finished for the day Mid part the same Latter fine weather Lat 1.57 S Long 124.39 W

143 Friday Jany 25th First part pleasant trades steering S W by W J Allen in company Mid part the same Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 00

144 Saturday Jany 26th First part light breeze from SE steering S W by W the Jas Allen in company Mid part pleasant Latter the same employed in stowing down our Sperm oil So Ends Lat. 1.34 North Long 128.21 West

145 Sunday Jany 27th First part light trades employed in stowing down at 4 PM finished washed off the decks Mid part light airs Latter the same the Jas Allen in company So Ends Lat 3.12 North Long 126.00. West

146 Monday Jany 28th First part light trades steering S W by W Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 4.55 North Long 131.16 West

147 Tuesday Jany 29th First part light trades steering S W by W employed in various Jobs Mid part the same Latter employed in various jobs Linneying Sails painting boats &c So Ends Lat 6.26 North

148 Wednesday Jany 30th First part light winds from SE steering S W by W Mid part squally Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 7.16 North

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground

148 Thursday Jany 31st First part squally Gal Allen in company Mids Jrd & the same Latter wind from SE steering W & W J A in company Lat 8 16 North

150 Friday Feb 1st 1850 First part fresh breze from SE steering W & W Mids part the same Latter pleasant So Ends

151 Saturday Feb 2d First part strong trades steering N W by W employed in various Jobs about Ships Mids part the same Latter strong winds So Ends
Lat 11 25 North Long 141 34 West

152 Sunday Feb 3d First part strong trades steering N W by W Mids part the same Latter squally—
So Ends Lat 13 33 North Long 144 34 West

153 Monday Feb 4th First part strong trades steering N W by W Mids part the same Latter squally.
So Ends Sun Observed

154 Tuesday Feb 5th First part strong trades and squally steering W & W Mids part the same Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 17.44 North Long 161.38 West

155 Wednesday Feb 6th First part strong trades steering N W by W employed in various Jobs at 4 PM caught a Porpoise Mids part the same Latter moderate Lat 19 A M made the Island of Pigeon Island bent the chain got the Anchors off the bow

Ships Saratoga Towards Right Whale Ground A.D 1850

157 Thursday Feb 7th 1850 First part light breze steering in for Bysons Bay at 5 PM took a pilot Mid part calms boats ahead towing the Ship in to the anchorage at 12 Midnight came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water furled the sails set anchor watch Last part calm So Ends

Recruiting Ships & looking up deserters

And remained until March.

Wednesday ~~Feb 8th~~ April 3d 1850 First part light winds from the westward Ships lying off and on at the Island of Atoui boats on shore trading at 5PM the boats returned with 16 hogs and some cabbages took a light breze from the N stood to the southward and westward bound towards Bterings Straits leaving the Island of Atoui bearing N from which I take my departure Mid part light trades steering by N Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 21.38 North Long 161.4 West

Thursday Apl 4th First part light trades steering by Mid part the same Latter imbent the fore topsail & jibb to repair So Ends Sun Obscured

Friday Apl 5th First part light trades mending sails light showers of rain at 4 PM finished the sails and bent them Mid part strong trades Latter the same with rain So Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday Apl 6th First part fresh trades steering by S thick & rainy Mid part the same Latter squally at 11 AM a heavy squall carried away the Mizz topsail yard and tore the sail sent the yard and sail on deck So Ends

Lat 23.10 North Long 170.30 West

Ship Saratoga Stewards Steerings Straits AD 1850

Sunday
~~Monday~~ April 7th 1850 First part strong trades steering W by S employed in fitting the Briz topsail yard and repairing the Sail Mid part Squally Latter more pleasant employed in various jobs about Ships repairing sails &c
Lat 23.05 North Long 175.06 West

Monday
~~Tuesday~~ Apl 8th First part strong trades Steering W by S Mid part the same Latter pleasant employed in Ships duty 56 Ends Lat 23.58 North Long 174.14 West

Tuesday
~~Wednesday~~ Apl 9th First part strong trades steering W by S employed in various jobs Mid part strong winds at 12 Bells Crossed the Meridian from West to East Long Latter strong winds finished the topsail yard employed in other jobs 56 Ends Lat 23.31. North Long 177.58. East

Wednesday
~~Thursday~~ Apl 10th First part strong trades steering W.S.W employed in coopering Breads at night finished Mid part the same Latter more moderate steered SW employed in repairing a topsail 56 Ends
Lat 23.21 North Long 174.29 East

Thursday
~~Friday~~ Apl 11th First part fresh trades steering W by S mending sails Mid part the same Latter more moderate employed in mending sails and in other jobs 56 Ends Lat 23.40 North Long 173.34. East

Friday
~~Saturday~~ Apl 12th First part pleasant breezes from from E by S steering W by W at 4 PM sent up Briz topsail yard sent the Sail Mid part light airs Latter the same 56 Ends
Lat 23.04 North Long 172.26 East

Saturday
~~Sunday~~ Apl 13th First part light airs mending an old Main topsail at night finished and sent it Mid part light airs Latter the wind hauled to the North
56 Ends Lat 30.00 N. Long 171.44 E

Ship Saratoga Towards Bhering's Straits A D 1850

Sunday

Monday April 14th 1850 First part light airs from S steering W & W Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in various jobs about Ship making lower deck hatches So Ends Lat 31.18 North Long 170.07 East

Monday April 15th First part light airs from S & W heading S W & W employed in stowing some Beef cask Mid part calms Latter light airs employed in various jobs about Ship So Ends Lat 32.39 N Long 169.40 East

Tuesday Apl 16th First part light airs from the S & steering S W by W Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 33.06 North

Wednesday Apl 17th omitted

Thursday April 18th First part calms employed in jobs about Ship setting up Tanks & Mid part the same Latter employed in various jobs about Ship So Ends Lat 33.08 North Long 170.08 East

Friday April 19th First part light airs from W & W heading N saw several Finbacks Mid part winds from W & W heading N W Latter part the same saw a carcass So Ends Lat 35.10 North

Saturday April 20th First part pleasant breese from W by W steering N W employed in repairing an Old Boat and doing other small jobs about Ship Mid part strong breese from W by W steered N W took in Topgallant sails Latter the same So Ends Lat 37.20 North Long 167.39 East

Sunday April 21st First part fresh breese from W by W steered N W at 4 P M squally from N W braced the yards heading N & E at 5 the wind gradually hauled to the Northward & Westward Mid part the winds from E by N steered N W Latter the same with rain So Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards Bremings Straits

Monday April 22nd 850 First part moderate breeze from E by E steering S by W saing at 4 PM more pleasant and calms Mid part Calms Latter part calms employed in various jobs about Ship So Ends Lat 39.33 South Long 164.50 East

Tuesday Apl 23d First part light airs from the North heading W by N unbent fore topgallant sail and dealt out slops to the crew Mid part breeze from N by E heading N W Latter calm employed in various jobs about Ship

Wednesday April 24th First part calms at 4 PM breeze from E by E heading N saw several fin Backs Mid part the wind hauled to the North tacked Ship to W by W strong breeze double reefd the topsails Latter more moderate set whale topsails dealt out Stockings to the crew that got of JD Lat 40.13 N Long 162.28 East

Thursday April 25th First part light breeze from the North steering W by W several fin Backd in sight Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 46.37 North

Friday April 26th First part light breeze from SW steered N by W finished the boat we have have been repairing for the last week Mid part the wind hauled to the SW Latter the same saw several fin Backs So Ends Lat 43.08 South Long 157.44 West

Saturday April 27th First part fresh breeze from SW steering N by E Mid part strong winds with thick fog Latter rain the winds hauled to the west braced the yards heading N by W at 11 light squalls of snow So Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards Stevens Straits

Sunday April 28th 1852 First part more pleasant saw several fin Backs Mid part the wind hauled to N.N.W tack'd Ship to the west at daylight calms Latter light airs from S.E steered N.N.E to ale sail set Lat 47.26 N Long 158.32 East

Monday April 29th First part fresh breez from S.E steering N.N.E at 6 P.M it began spit of snow double reef'd the topsails steered N Mid part the same Latter Strong winds and very cold rigging covered with Ice at 11 A.M took in fore topsail 50 Ends

Tuesday April 30th Mid part the wind hauled to the N.N.E and lighted up at 4 more moderate set double reef'd topsails at 6 saw a right whale lowered 3 boats Struck & Killed at dark Took in the Ships took in Sail one of the Kurile Islands in sight Mid part getting ready for cutting at 4 AM commenced cutting Latter cutting at 10 finished made sail Stood to the N.E Land in sight bearing N.W Lat 49.05 N Long 155.07 East

Wednesday May 1st 1852 First part Light breez from S.E by E steering S.E by E all sail set employed in cutting up the whale at 7 set the watch Mid part the same at daylight strong breez from double reefed the topsails Latter the winds stile increasing took in Sail close reef'd the main topsail thick & rainy

Thursday May 2nd First part light gales from E.S.E at 4 P.M the wind hauled to the South more moderate set jibb & miz topsail steered E plenty of rain Mid part more pleasant at daylight made all sail steered E Latter fresh breez and pleasant at 9 A.M steered N 50 Ends Lat 50.26 N Long 158.36 East

Ship Saratoga Towards Bhering's Straits 1850

Friday May 3d 1850 First part strong breze from the steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw the Land of "Kamtschatka" at 7 steered N.E. along the Land one point off shore. Mid part steered N.E.b.E. at daylight steered in for the Land saw a sail Latter moderate at 10 A.M. Spoke the "Uncas" of New Bedford 9 months out 300 Bls So Cods Lat 52.29 North

Saturday May 4th First part light airs from S.E. steering "Uncas" in company Mid part moderate Mid steered in N.E. at daylight Latter the same So Cods Lat 52.59 North

Sunday May 5th First part fresh breze from the South steering to the Northward along the Land at 4 P.M. saw a right Whale lowered and chased without success came on board built the fires double reef the topsails Luff to Aback Mid part thick fog lying aback Latter the same steered Ship to the westward boiling So Cods Sun Obscured

Monday May 6th First part light breze from the South steading E.S.E. thick fog at 7.P.M. steered ship to the Eastward Mid part finished boiling calms Latter the fog lighted light breze from the S. made sail steading E.N.E. So Cods Lat 53.22 North

Tuesday May 7th First part light breze from the South steading E.N.E. saw a Humpback Mid part calms Latter light breeze from the South steered N.E. Lands in sight So Cods Sun Obscured

Ship Saratoga Towards Bhrings Straits 1850

Wednesday May 8th First part light breze from the steering S W attended with light squalls of snow at 4 PM steered N E by E for Bhrings Island's Mid part moderate breze Latter the same So Ends

Thursday May 9th First part moderate breze from S W steering N E by E at 1 PM saw a right whale lowered struck & killed & took on board kept off our course at 3 PM saw more whales lowered and chased until night came on board shortned sail heading S E by S Mid part strong breze and rainy Latter the same heading S W took in sail

Friday May 10th First part strong breze from S W heading S W saw several whales about too rugged to lower at 5 PM veered ship to the S W Mid part more moderate & pleasant a daylight made all sail Found Kronotskoi in sight Latter more moderate with a heavy swell from S W heading E by S Lat 54 17 North

Saturday May 11th First part light airs from S E heading E by S at 4 PM saw whales lowered & killed came on board stood to the S S E light airs from the East Mid part thick weather & strong breze at daylight double reefd the topsails veered ship to the W S W thick snow storm Latter more moderate

Sunday May 12th First part more pleasant heading W S W winds from the N made all sail the wind hauling to the W took in ship to the N the land in sight 10 miles dist Mid part calms at daylights saw a whale close to the ship lowered struck & killed at 8 took to the ship Latter cutting at 10 finished stood to the Eastward with a breze from the South cleared up the decks So Ends Lat 53.40 North

Ship Saratoga Towards Bhering's Straits

Monday May 13th First part fresh breze from S.S.E heading E all sail out nothing in sight at 9 Eve tack'd to S.E Mid part calms at daylight breze from E.S.E steered S Latter moderate with misty weather at 11 A.M rose Whales lowered in sight set in a thick snow storm came on board St Ends

Tuesday May 14th First part thick snow storm ship lying abeck heading S.E at night double reef'd the topsails Mid part moderate and pleasant at daylight made all sail steered S.E Latter the same at 10 A.M rose a whale lowered without success came on board steered S.E St Ends

Wednesday May 15th First part moderate breze from E.S.E steering S.E at 3 P.M saw whales lowered struck and drawed same on board shortened sail heading S.E rainy Mid thick & rainy Latter the same

Thursday May 16th First part breze from E.S.E heading S.E thick & rainy saw 2 right whales going quick Mid part the same veered ship to the S.E at daylight blowing fresh took in fore & Miz topsails veered to the S.E St Ends

Friday May 17th First part strong wind from the E heading S.S.E thick rainy weather at 2 P.M veered to the S.E Mid part foggy at daylight commenced boiling Latter the same St Ends

Saturday May 18th First part strong breze from E.S.E heading S.E thick foggy & boiling Mid part the same veered ship to the S.E Latter strong wind boiling saw a Ship St Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits

Sunday May 19th First part strong winds from SE heading S.S.W at 1 PM finished boiling washed off the decks Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail Latter calms Lat 55.27 South Long 163.56 East

Monday May 20th First part light airs from SE steering S.E at 2 PM saw a whale lowered and chased to no purpose Shut in thick fog Mid part the same at daylight saw a Ship steering SE Latter part starting bit into the Tanks and coopering some casks some fin Backs in sight Lat 56.30 Long 167.20 E

Tuesday May 21st First part pleasant breze from SSW steering S.E by S at 4 PM saw another Ship ahead steering to the northward Mid part the winds from E heading S.S.E moderate at daylight saw 3 Ships steering to the South Latter a thick snow storm So Ends

Wednesday May 22nd First part calms and much swell Mid part breze from SW steered SE at daylight showing Latter more pleasant heavy swell from SE So Ends Lat 58.17 South Long 169.25 E

Thursday May 23d First part fresh breeze from W.S.W steering S.E by S at daylight spoke the Ship Sybee of Stonington Clear Mid part pleasant Latter the same at 9 AM spoke the Liverpool Chandler Price & Julian all of New Bedford So Ends Lat 57.35 South

Friday May 24th First part pleasant breze from S.W steering S.E the Land in sight Mid part the wind hauled to the Eastward heading S by E Latter fresh breze So Ends Lat 60.46 South

Ship Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits 1855

Saturday May 25th First part strong breeze from E&E heading S & at 4 P.M double reefd the Topsails at 8 took in fore & Brizz Topsails veered Ship to the E&
Mid part light gales & foggy Latter the same veered Ship to the S&W So Ends Lat 61.08 North

Sunday May 26th First part Light gales from N& heading S.W thick & raing at 8 AM veered Ship to the E&E Mid part the same veered Ship to the S&W Latter raing So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday May 27th First part strong breeze from S& heading E&E with thick raing weather one Sail in sight Mid part more moderate set jibb & Brizz Topsail veered Ship to S&W at 6 AM made all sail fog lighted tacked Ship to E&E Latter the same at 9 AM spoke the Liverpool So Ends Sun Obscured

Tuesday May 28th First part fresh breeze from S& heading E&E thick weather at 6 P.M hauled up the Main sail tackd to S.&W Mid part strong winds double reefd the topsails Latter wind & weather the same at 8 AM tackd Ship to the E&E So Ends Sun Obscured

Wednesday May 29th First part strong winds from S& heading E&E at 1 PM thick snow Storm took in Sail Mid part more moderate set double reefd topsails veered to the S&W Latter Snowing at 10 PM veered to the E&E So Ends Sun Obscured

Thursday May 30th First part strong gales from S& heading to the Eastward at 2 P.M took in topsails close reefd the Main Topsail still Snowing Mid part wind & weather the same Latter strong gales furled the weather clue of the foresail & heavy sea running
So Ends Sun Obscured

Ships Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits 1850

Friday May 31st First part strong gales from S&S heading E at 1PM hauled up the foresail Mid part more moderate set the foresail Latter strong winds and more pleasant So Ends Lat 66.00 N Long 175.30 E

Saturday June 1st 1850 First part strong wind from the S heading E&E at 4 PM more moderate made sail one Ships in sight to windward Mid part the same Latter strong breeze & pleasant
So Ends Lat 57.36 North Long 177.36 East

Sunday June 2nd First part strong breeze from S&E heading E under double reefd topsails & courses at 4 PM hauled up one of the chains & fast in the fore hold Mid part moderate made all sail Latter the same So Ends Lat 57.16 North Long 177.56 E

Monday June 3rd First part calms and overcast Mid part light airs from SE steered S&E Latter the same unbent the foresail to repair So Ends Lat 57.50 North Long 179.19 West

Tuesday June 4th First part light breeze from SE steered S&E at 1PM finished the foresail and bent it Mid part moderate breeze Latter the same at 9 AM spoke Ship Tuscany 1 whale at 12 saw packed ice ahead hauled to the wind to the SE several ships in sight So Ends

Wednesday June 5th First part light breeze from SSW ice all around tacking & retacking to work clear spoke the Italy & Bark Columbia Mid part heading SE Latter moderate kept all S&E several ships in sight at 12 saw the ice ahead hauled to the wind heading SE So Ends Lat 60.44 North Long 177.24

Ships Saratoga Towards Behring's Straits

Thursday June 6th First part pleasant breeze from the South Steading ESE Ice to the Leward as far as the eye can discern Mid part light winds Latter tack'd to the SE Latter calms with light snow

Friday June 7th First part baffling several ships in sight at 4 PM Spoke the Betsy Williams of Stonington / Whale Mid part moderate Latter the same at 8 AM saw an opening to the South and clear water beyond Kept off to the SSW with light airs from SSW 3 Ships in sight
So Ends Lat 62.06 Long 178.13 West

Saturday June 8th First part light airs from SW steering SSW at 5 PM raised a dead whale ahead at 6 sent a boat to him to see if worth saving found nothing but Lips & Bone fit to save in took him alongside hove in head & Lips Let the rest go Kept off our course Mid part winds from SE commenced boiling Latter light airs from Steading WSW So Ends Lat 63.08 South

Sunday June 9th First part light breeze from the S Steading WSW at 2 PM finished boiling employed in cleaning Same saw a ships boiling Mid part saw whales and several ships boiling at 5 PM lowered for a whale Struck & killed took to the ships Latter cutting at 12 finished
So Ends Lat 63.32 S Long 179. West

Monday June 10th First part Light breeze and pleasant weather plenty of whales in sight at 1 PM lowered Struck one killed and took to the ships Mid part cutting at 11 Eve finished at the watch Under the fire Latter boiling at 9 AM plenty of whales lowered one boat struck and killed one at 12 took to the ships got ready for cutting So Ends Lat 63.30 South

Ships Saratoga Towards Bering's Straits

Tuesday June 11th First part pleasant at 2 PM commenced cutting and boiling at 6 finished & traced forward plenty of Ships & whales in sight heading to by St Mid part heading West at 2 AM tacked to the E&S Latter boiling plenty of whales in sight lowered struck & drawed came on board 6 Ships in sight cutting Lat 63.49 N Long 178.22 W

Wednesday June 12th First part pleasant weather plenty of whales around lowered struck & killed one at 5 took to the Ship clewed down the topsails and let the whale lay alongside at 7 set the watch calm Mid part boiling at 7 commenced cutting the whale Latter calm at 12 finished cutting made sail S & Ends Lat 63.66 South

Thursday
~~Thursday~~ June 13th First part breeze from S.E boiling heading SW at 5 PM shot in thick fog spoke the Chandler Price of New Bedford wanting 3 whales Mid part strong breeze and foggy wind from S.E heading SW double reefed the topsails Latter thick fog broke out the fore hatch for stowing down S Ends Lat 64.08 Long 179.00 W

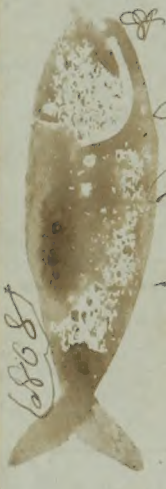
Friday
~~Friday~~ June 14th First part more pleasant stowing down Sat 4 PM veered ship to the East at 7 finished stowing Mid part light airs and baffling Latter breeze from the South heading E&S made sail boiling made sail boiling and stowing down Lat 64.06 N Long 178.42 W

Saturday June 15th First part fresh breeze heading E&S boiling & stowing down saw whales off the weather beam going to windward at 3 PM finished stowing down for the day Mid part strong wind veered to the West Latter the same saw a ship cutting

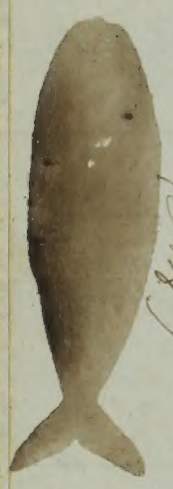
Ship Saratoga in the Arctic Sea

Sunday June 16th First part fresh breeze from S & SE heading SSE under Short Sail boiling at 5 PM veered to the South Mid part calms Latter light breeze from SSE heading WSW employed in Stowing down
So Ends Lat 64.12 S Long 178.00 West

Monday June 17th First part light breeze & pleasant weather Stowing & boiling at 6 PM rose whales cooled down the fires lowered all 4 boats Struck & killed one at 11 PM took to the Ship Shortened sail sent all hands below Mid part moderate at 6 AM commenced Latter cutting at 11 finished raising veered Ship to the Westward cleared the decks



Tuesday June 18th First part breeze from SE heading East & rainy at 6 PM veered to the SW more pleasant built the fires Mid part calms Latter the same saw whales lowered at 11 Struck and killed one plenty of Ice in sight bearing SW
So Ends Lat 64.30 South



Wednesday June 19th First part light breeze from SE at 4 PM took the whale to the Ship and stood to the SW to clear the Ice commence Stowing down Oil in the Main hatch at 10 finished Mid part boiling & getting ready for cutting Latter cutting thick and rainy Spoke the Arctic Oil Price

Thursday June 20th First part fresh breeze & rainy at 4 PM finished cutting stood to the ESE wind from SE at 6 more pleasant wind from SW heading South built the fires at the watch Mid part thick fog and calms Latter the same boiling

Ships Saratoga in the Anadir Sea AD 1850

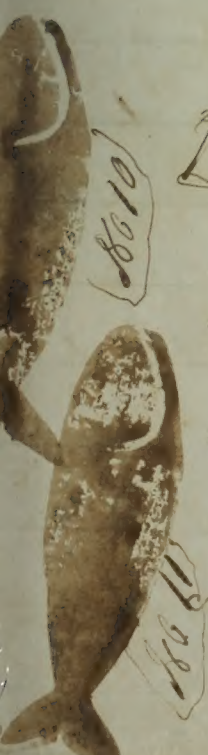
Friday June 21st First part calms boiling at 4 PM fog lifted & sails in sight and the Ice bearing SW distant 5 miles Mid part moderate breese the wind hauled to the South tackd Ships to ESE Latter strong breese at 8 AM tackd to the Estd double reefd the topsails nothing in Sight Lat 64.35 South Long 178.29 West

Saturday June 22d First part more moderate Let whole topsails boiling at 4 PM tackd to ESE 3 sails in sight but no whales Mid part moderate got ready for stowing down fraid through a Strip of Ice Latter stowing & boiling 10 Ships in sight some boiling some cutting & some whaleing 50 Barls Lat 64.20

Sunday June 23d First part light airs & baffleing boiling & stowing at 4 PM finished boiling & stowing at 5 PM spoke Ships "Enterprise of New Bedford 3 whales received Letters Mid part moderate spoke Ship James Allen of New Bedford 9 whales Latter called several Ships in sight Lat 64.10 Long 179.17 West

Monday June 24th First part calms at 4 PM saw a Bowhead lowered but to no purpose came on board Mid part breaking out for stowing Latter part calms stowing saw one whale lowered to no purpose several Ships in Sight 50 Barls Lat 64.01 South

Tuesday June 25th First part calms at 5 PM finished stowing at 8 Eve saw whales lowered struck & killed one picked up a dead whale Mid part calm towing the whales to the Ship at 4 AM took them alongside sent all hands below Latter calm at 9 AM commenced cutting Plenty of whales around but did not lower fine weather and very warm Therm 70 deg several Ships in Sight Lat 64.01 North



Ship Saratoga in the Anadir Sea

Wednesday June 26th First part calms at at 8 PM finished cutting built the fires Mid part calms Latter the same Saw whales lowered to no purpose So Ends Lat 63.50 North

Thursday June 27th First part calms. Boiling at 2 PM lowered for whales Struck & Killed one commenced towing Mid part towing at 12 Midgt took the whale to the Ship set the watch Latter boiling Let the whale lay along side to let the men rest Several Ships in sight at 10 PM light breese from SE So Ends Lat 64.07 South

Friday June 28th First part light airs from SE boiling at 1 PM commenced cutting at 5 finished stood to the E Ship in sight a few few whales around Mid part stood to the E Spoke Bark Cherokee of New Bedford & Ship Caroline of do Latter breese from SE heading SE Saw whales lowered to no purpose

Saturday June 29th First part boiling heading to the E at 5 stood to SW lots of Ships & and a few whales in sight Mid part baffling Latter the same employed in breaking out the after hold Several Ships in sight

Sunday June 30th First part moderate breese from SE boiling & breaking out attended with overcast at 6 PM Spoke Ship Cherokee Mid part strong breese double reefd the topsails veered Ship to the E Latter strong winds & rain boiling at 9 PM finished took in sail

Ships Saratoga in the Arctic Sea

Monday July 1st/11 First part strong gales from E.S.E & hazy Lying too, under close reef'd Main-topsail & Foresail heading S.E. Saw plenty of whales around the Ships Mid part the wind hauled to the S.E heading E.S.E Latter the same Stowing down

Tuesday July 2nd/11 First part strong gales from S.E heading E.S.E saw Stowing Oil at 8 Oc finished set the watch Mid part same Latter the same Stowing down Ships heading S.S.E

Wednesday July 3d/11 First part strong winds from E Ships heading S.S.E saw several whales around the ships at 6 P.M. finished Stowing set the watch Mid part thick Latter Misty at 8 am saw whales lowered struck & killed one took to the ships

Thursday July 4th/11 First part thick & rainy at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 6 finished Spoke the Columbus of Fair-Haven 1 whale Mid part cleaning bone Latter heating out for Hooks & Ends

Friday July 5th/11 First part calm cleaning bone & stowing it away at 6 thick fog commenced boiling Mid part thick fog & calm Latter the same employed in setting up Hooks & Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday July 6th/11 First part calm & thick fog boiling & setting up Hooks, at 1 set the watch Mid part Spoke the Flying Childers of Hobart Town 6 whales Latter light airs and baffling boiling & Ends Lat 64.36. Long 178.36

Give to Miss Eliza Burnham my best respects

Your Most Obt Servt

David C. Hosty Esq

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Sea

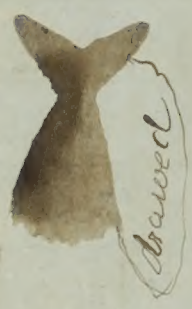
Sunday July 7th First part light airs saw whales lowered & struck killed 3 sent at 4 PM finished boiling 11 ships in sight Mid part light breeze from S&W stood to the West Latter light breeze & pleasant at 8 AM tacked to the S.S.E in for the land Lat 64.40

Monday July 8th 11 First part light breeze & pleasant weather at 2 PM kept off along the land to the Eastward at 4 steered to the ESE 3 ships in sight boiling but no whales around Mid part calms Latter the same

Tuesday
~~Tuesday~~ July 9th 11 First part calms no whales in sight watch employed in seting up Stools at 3 PM spoke the "Uncas" of New Bedford 18.00 at 5 PM Capt Edwards & Lady came on board & spent the evening which was passed very pleasantly Mid part calms Latter light breeze from S.E steering E with hazy weather at 11 AM spoke the Caroline of New Bedford 1 whales 0 Ends

Wednesday
Saturday July 10th 11 First part hazy weather at 2 PM raised whales lowered struck took the line chased to windward struck again got one boat capsized iron drawed & whale went off Mid part thick Latter the same heading ESE Hazy weather So Ends

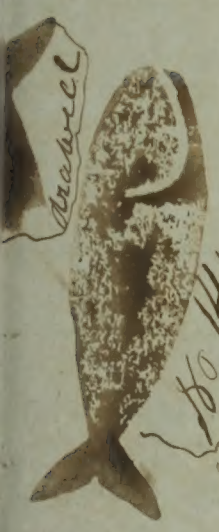
Thursday
~~Sunday~~ July 11th First part breeze from ESE heading SE several ships in sight at 3 PM saw the land spoke the Bark Envoy 1 whale at 7 PM tacked off to the NE Mid part strong breeze at 3 AM tacked in shore Latter standing in to the land



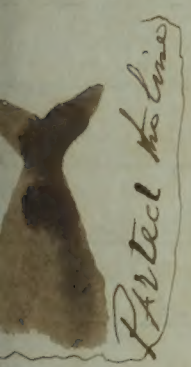
Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Sea

Friday July 12th 1850 First part moderate breese from E&E standing in to the land at 1PM tacked off shore Several canoe or Oomiac filled with natives from which we purchased a few Walrus teeth at 4 Spoke the California of New Bedford 1700 bbls Liverpool 2nd off do 3600 ~~2600~~ Mid part calms at 3 PM lowered without success Latter chasing whales Miss'd one came on board stood in for the Land at Ends Lat 64 28 North

Saturday July 13th First part light breese standing in for a deep bay saw whales in shore lowered & chased without success Mid part standing off & on at 4 AM sent the boats in shore for whales Latter breese out the bay from the S Spoke Bark Newton of New Bedford at 10 the boats returned saw no whales in to the Land at Ends



Sunday July 14th First part breese from the E&E stood to the South at 2 PM lowered for whales Struck & drawed Miss'd another came on board at 7 lowered struck and killed Mid part moderate at 4 AM commenced cutting at 8 finished Latter saw whales lowered struck & drawed at Ends



Monday July 15th First part breese from E by S heading N lowered for whales struck & ~~drawed~~ parted came on board stuck in thick employed in cleaning bone Mid part calms & misty weather Latter the same employed in breaking out and stowing casks between decks several Ships in sight boiling

Tuesday July 16th First part calms with thick weather at 6 P.M commenced boiling Spoke the Bowditch & Warren 10 whales lowered to no purpose Mid part calms Latter the same chasing whales at Ends

Ships Saratoga In Behrings Straits A.D. 1850

Wednesday July 17th First part calm & foggy & chasing whales without success at 7 came on board several ships in sight Some boating Thick part thick lying aback Latter thick wind from S.E. heading to N.W.

Thursday July 18th First part breze from S.E. heading N.W. at 1 PM veered to S.S.E. boating thick part thick fog strong breze lying aback Latter the same & blowing down to Ends Sun Obscured

Friday July 19th First part strong breze from S.E. heading S.E. thick fog lying aback at 8 finished & blowing down Thick part moderate fog lighted saw the Land to the leward called it St Lawrence Island veered ships to the westward Latter part moderate breze from E.S.E. St Lawrence Island bearing E by S 8 miles dist. steered S.W. to pass through Behrings Straits Lat 64 N. & Long 171 18 West

Saturday July 20th First part light airs & calms several Ships in sight supposed one to be the Bark Awashonks of Falmouth at 6 St Lawrence Island bore S.E. 25 miles dist set in foggy Thick part clear Latter breze from E. steering S. at 8 AM thick fog hauled to Aback Sounded 30 fathoms water fine gray Sand Ends

Sunday ~~Monday~~ July 21st First part breze from E.S.E. Thick fog lying aback Thick part thick fog lying aback occasionally sounding depth of water from 25 to 30 fathoms Stones & Shells Latter the same

Monday July 22d First part calm & thick fog the sounding continues Stones & Shells heard several whales spouting thick part the same at 8 AM strong breze from South veered ships to the westward lying with our fore topsail to the mast not knowing our exact position Latter the same Ends

Ships Saratoga In Bterings Straits &c 1850

Tuesday July 23d First part fresh breeze from South treading W & W lying aback in a thick fog thick part fog lighted braced full steered W & W at 2 PM stood in thick again Latter fog at 10 AM fog lighted again saw the East coast of "Asia" and found ourselves through Bterings Straits in to the "Arctic Ocean". So Ends

Wednesday July 24th First part strong breeze & thick fog lying aback at 4 PM fog lighted saw several sails standing towards the land thick part thick fog lying aback Latter the fog lighted stood in for the land

Thursday July 25th First part moderate breeze treading in for the Land at 2 PM tacked off shore at 6 PM Spoke the Margaret Scott of New Bedford 3 whales thick part fog Latter brisk breeze from the South at 8 AM saw a dead whale off our weather bow sent a boat to him proved to be good stood along & took him alongside clewed up the topsails and came to Anchor with our Kedge in 25 fathoms of water hooked on and went to cutting

Friday July 26th First part brisk breeze employed in cutting at 1 PM fog lighted saw 2 ships off the Starboard quarter standing towards us one of them showing her signal at the peak on her nearer approach found her to be the Cambria of New Bedford lowered my boat and went on board to see my brother and left the ships cutting at 5 finished cutting got underweigh & commenced boiling thick & Latter light airs & foggy

Ships Saratoga in the Arctic Ocean A.D 1850

Saturday July 27th First part calms & Foggy went on board the Saratoga with my brother at 4 strong breeze double reefd the topsails at 6 calm spoke the California 1100 while boiling discovered one of our pots to be broken and leaking badly cooled down and boiled with one pot Mid part finished boiling Latter rainy employed in setting another try pot at 11 am spoke the Good Return of New Bedford full bound home sent letters Doct Hunter took passage on board of her for the Sandwich Islands

Sunday July 28th First part light airs from S.E. with rain steered S.E. Cambria in company Mid part more pleasant saw a whale close in with the land lowered in chase without success Latter calms & foggy

Monday July 29th First part calms & foggy Cambria in company Mid part the same Latter for several ships in hearing to Ends

Monday July 29th First part calms & Foggy lightning occasionally spoke the Nimrod 1100 Bbls at 6 PM my brother went on board of his ships Mid part light airs SE made all sail and worked to the Eastward along the land in short tacks Latter breze from ESE steering SE thick & rainy at 11 am spoke Caravan of Fall River

Tuesday July 30th First part strong breze from ESE steering SE thick & rainy at 2 PM calms Mid part light airs from SW steering along the lands Latter so spoke the Cortes of New Bedford at 8 lowered struck a whale & killed took to the ships took in sail came to anchor with the Kedge blowed on strong with rain dragged the anchor so Ends

Ships Saratoga in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday July 31st First part strong winds from S to and rain Hove up the anchor at 1 PM commenced cutting to the leeward at 5 PM finished made sail a number of Ships in sight some cutting some boiling some at anchor Mid part more moderate lying aback Latter employed in stowing down plenty of ships in sight - So Ends

Thursday August 1st 1850 First part fresh breze lying aback at 5 finished stowing stood in to the Land on the west side of Behrings Straits got ready for boiling Mid part moderate at 10 Oc saw a whale in shore lowered 2 boats struck & killed at 2 PM took to the ships stood in to the Land let go the anchor commenced cutting Latter finished hoisted the fires struck & so Ends

Friday August 2nd First part light airs lying at anchor boiling several ships in sight "Lydia" at anchor boiling Mid part the same cleaning bone Latter fine weather boats off in chasing whales without success

Saturday August 3d First part moderate breze and pleasant boiling saw whales in shore lowered 3 boats in chase at 5 struck & killed took the anchor at 11 Oc took the whale to the ships came to anchor again set the watch Mid part calms boiling Latter moderate at 8 PM commenced cutting at 12 finished several ships at anchor

Sunday August 4th First part light airs & pleasant boiling & cleaning bone Mid part the same Latter sent 2 boats in shore for whales rest employed in stowing down & boiling one of our try pots broken

Ship Saratoga In The Arctic Ocean

Monday August 5th First part pleasant boiling & stowing down 2 boats off in pursuit of whales at 7 set the watch Mid part moderate at 12 Midgt boats returned at daylight strong squalls from NW took the anchor and run down under the lee of cape East Spoke the "Cambria" Latter strong gales with rain cooled down the fires

Tuesday August 6th First part more moderate and pleasant built the fires Mid part calms Latter strong breeze from South boiling & stowing down 2 boats off in pursuit of ly pots

Wednesday August 7th First part strong breeze from the South standing on different tacks boiling & stowing at 7 PM boats returned without the pots Mid part boiling & ~~stowing~~ setting up Shooks Latter strong winds from the South stowing down saw Spoke Bark Roashonkle got one ly pot several ships in sight So Ends

Thursday August 8th First part strong winds from the South with rain stowing & boiling at night finish stowing Mid part calms & pleasant Latter the same boiling So Ends

Friday August 9th First part light breeze from South steered to the South towards Cape East at 6 PM cooled down finished boiling Mid part breeze from the South saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board Latter calms So Ends

Saturday August 10th First part calms breaking out and stowing down at 4 PM strong squalls from the South took in sail run to the South under Cape East Mid part more pleasant Latter the same several ships in sight So Ends

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Sunday August 11th 1850 First part moderate breeze from the South attended with overcast at 5 PM Finished stowing down set double reef'd topsails Spoke Ships Armata of New London 15 whales got one try pot out of sight Mid part calms Latter breeze from the South steered to the South bound through the Straits into the Arctic Ocean

Monday August 12th First part strong breeze from the South steering to the South along the East coast of Asia Mid part moderate Latter the same made all sail all hands employed in various jobs setting a try pot to Ends

Tuesday August 13th First part strong breeze from ESE steering WSW saing at 5 PM double reef'd the topsails Cut'd to South Mid part strong winds but more pleasant steered off to the WSW Latter the same at 9 PM saw whales lowered to rugged did not succeed in getting fast came on board took in sail heading SE to Ends Sun Observed

Wednesday August 14th First part strong winds lying under main topsail heading SE at 6 veered to the North Mid part strong breeze veered ship to the SE Latter more moderate & pleasant set double reef'd topsails steering in to the SE Lat 68.10 South Long 173.18 West

Thursday August 15th First part strong breeze and pleasant at 12 AM steered to the South at 6 PM Spoke the Montezuma of New Bedford 1 whales went on board and spent a few hours very pleasantly and was presented with 2 loaves of cake by Mrs Tower Mid moderate heading to West Latter pleasant saw whales lowered without success saw several ships boiling & cutting to Ends Lat 67.08 South

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Friday August 16th First part moderate breese from SE Standing on different tacks for whales saw nothing at 6 raing double reef'd the topsails heading SSW Mid part saing Latter more pleasant made sail heading S by wind from SSE saw whales lowered in chase

Saturday August 17th First part light airs bout ship in chase at 1 the boat struck took the line chased to the windward could not come up came on board several ships in sight boiling Mid part calms Latter the same all hands scraping Ships Do Ends

Sunday August 18th First part light airs from the West heading ESE at 6 PM saw a Bow head lowered to no purpose came on board Mid part moderate Latter light airs from SE steering SSW by compass Lat 69°52 N

Monday August 19th First part pleasant breese from SE at 1 PM hoisted the wind heading S W saw Two Bow Heads going to windward Mid part strong breese at 4 am the wind shifted to the S W steered S Latter cloudy at 8 AM spoke the Ship Henry Kneeland at 10 saw Ice ahead steered SE by compass along the Ice saw whales in sight Lat 72.40 N

Tuesday August 20th First part moderate breese from S W steering SE nothing in sight Mid part the same at 12 Midt spoke the Sybee of Stonington 1250 bbls hoisted to aback Latter light Squalls of snow plenty of whales around lowered in chase Lat 68.20 N Long 176.25

Wednesday August 21st First part calms boats still in chase at 2 PM boat struck killed one took to the commenced cutting at 5 finished at 8 set the watch double reef'd the topsails strong breese from SE heading E N E Mid part steering home Latter chaceing whales without success Do Ends Lat 69.03 Long 175.47

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Thursday August 22d 1850 First part calms
chasing whales could not strike Mid part calms
Latter light airs from SE chasing whales could not
strike several ships in sight boiling & chasing whales

Friday August 23d First part moderate breese boats
in pursuit of whales at 2 PM struck and killed one
took it to the ships at 5 commenced cutting at 9 Eve
finished & cleared up the decks let the watch heading
ESE Mid part cleaning bone veered ships to the SSE
Latter the winds from the South heading ESE strong
winds Ships under double reef Topsails boiling saw ice
Ice all the weather beam Lat 68.43 S Long 176.30 West

Saturday August 24th First part more moderate
veered to the ESE saw whales to no purpose came on
board Mid part veered to the ESE 3 AM veered to the
Westward at daylight found the ice to be closing in around
us wind from SSE kept the ships off SE to pass through
the broken peices of ice at 7 AM all is clear but the
ships to the wind heading S Latter moderate boiling
saw a whale lowered in chase P Ends Lat 68.16 South

Sunday August 25th First part moderate breese
from the SE at 2 PM boat struck & killed took to the
ships at 4 commenced cutting at ½ past 7 finished set
the watch Mid part boiling & cleaning bone Latter
light airs from SE boiling & setting up hooks P Ends

Monday August 26th First part light airs at 1 PM
lowered for whales at 8 struck & killed one at 10 Eve took
to the ships took in sail set the watch Mid part
moderate Latter the same at 9 AM commenced
cutting boiling at the same time Lat 68.23.8 South

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean 1850

Tuesday August 27th First part moderate breeze from the S.E cutting and boiling at ½ past 1 PM finished cutting a noble Whale the head containing 5 Tons of Slabs & bone peeled Ship to the E.S.E setting up Shooks cleaning bone &c 3 Ships in sight Mid part moderate Latter the same boiling and stowing down at 6 breaking out for Shooks &c Ends

Wednesday August 28th First part strong breeze from the S. steading E.S.E boiling &c at 8 Eve set the watch Mid part strong breeze Latter light gale boiling and setting up Shooks &c Ends Lat 67.36 South

Thursday August 29th First part strong winds from the South with a heavy Sea running boiling under close reefd Main topsail and goose wing foresail setting up Shooks Mid part light gales Latter the same stowing down oil &c Ends Lat 67.26 Long 12.15

Friday August 30th First part light gales from the S.S.E with a heavy Sea running Ship steading S.E under close reefd Main topsail boiling & stowing down at 7 Eve finished stowing for the day set the watch 3 Ships in sight Mid part the same Latter strong winds boiling & stowing down saw several Ships Lat 67.00 South

Saturday August 31st First part strong winds from S.S.E boiling & stowing saw the Land on the Asiatic Coast 20 Miles dist at 6 finished stowing for the day set the watch Mid part more moderate Latter pleasant but cold at 8 Am finished boiling broke out the after hold for stowing &c Ends

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean A.D. 1850

Sunday Sept. 1st 1850 First part fresh breeze from S.W. heading W.S.W. & Stowing down oil & Ships in sight at 8 Eve finished Stowing for the day Mid. part the same Latter more moderate So Ends

Monday Sept. 2nd First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. heading W. & Stowing down at 5 P.M. veered Ships to S.W. made sail at 8 Eve finished Stowing for the day Mid. part breaking out to stow provisions Latter light breeze from S. steered W.S.W. several Ships in sight So Ends

Tuesday Sept. 3rd First part moderate breeze from S. steering W.S.W. stowing away provisions Spoke the Armata of New London wanting one whale at dark finished Stowing went on board the Armata at 9 Eve wind freshened suddenly did not think it prudent to return to the Ships therefore remained on board with Capt. Hall and Capt. Leeds of the Tuscarora Mid. part heavy gale from W.S.W. heading S. Latter the same the Saratoga close under the lee of the A

Wednesday Sept. 4th First part heavy gale from the W.S.W. heading S. the three Ships close together Mid. part rather more moderate Latter rather more moderate but a heavy sea running Set close reef. Topsails and steered off S.W. by S. the other Ships following So Ends Lat 68.42 North

Thursday Sept. 5th First part strong breeze from W.S.W. steering S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. took my boat and went on board the Saratoga and glad enough to get home Stood to the S.W. Mid. part more moderate & equally Latter pleasant made sail heading S.W. several Ships in sight

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean AD 1850

Friday Sept 6th 1850 First part light airs and baffling heading to the Southward at 1 PM breeze from the South tackd Ships to the westward Mid part moderate breeze from S steered SbE at daylight saw the Arctic Coast kept off SW Latter fine weather steered S at 11 AM spoke the Alexander Barclay of Bremen 8 Whales the Season So Ends Lat 68.06 South

Saturday Sept 7th First part light breeze and pleasant weather steering S at 3 PM saw Bowheads lowered struck & killed at 7 PM took to the Ships commenced cutting Mid part cutting at 12 finished made sail steered to the westward 6 men on deck Latter strong breeze saw Whales lowered to no purpose came on board double reefd the topsails & Ships in sight So Ends Lat 68.10 Long 172.25

Sunday Sept 8th First part fresh breeze from SE at 2 PM lowered for whales struck & killed took to the Ships commenced cutting at 10 Eve set the watch Mid part clearing decks getting ready for boiling heading Latter casing setting up Shooks & boiling So Ends Lat 68.16 South

Monday Sept 9th First part breeze from the S saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board spoke the America of New Bedford bound out the Ocean 4 000 bbls Mid part moderate heading W&W by compass at daylight steered Ships Latter fresh breeze saw whales lowered struck killed took to the Ships got ready for cutting So Ends Lat 68.20 Long 172.17

Tuesday Sept 10th First part fresh breeze from the South steered Ships commenced cutting at 5 finished broke out for Shooks Mid part boiling & getting out Shooks strong winds at daylight steered Ships to the westward Latter strong gales from the S at 9 AM spoke the Brunswick of New Bedford at 12 kept off SE bound out the Arctic So Ends

Ships Saratoga Bound out of the Arctic Ocean AD 1850

Wednesday Sept 11th First part strong gales from the S steering SE boiling at 8 heavy sea running sea making a breach over us cooled down the fires luffd the Ship to the wind under close reefd Main topsail heading ESE Mid part strong gales at daylight saw the Land off the lee beam Latter strong gales at 8 AM kept off ESE under close reefd topsails & foresail steering a short course heavy sea running Ships labouring heavy PM Ends

Thursday Sept 12th First part strong gales from the S steering ESE under short sail bound out the Arctic Ocean Land off the lee beam saw 2 sails heading to the Eastward at 5 PM saw Cape East kept off SE for the entrance of the Straits at 7 Eve past Cape East steered S by compass to pass through the Straits Mid part more moderate at daylight built the fires Latter setting Sails turned one reef out the main topsail Lat 64.20 Long 171.00

Friday Sept 13th First part fresh breeze from S & E steering SE Let whole topsails at 4 saw St Lawrence Island at 6 past the west end of it bearing ESE dist of 18 miles from which I take my departure for the Sandwich Islands Mid part moderate Latter the same boiling & stowing down PM Ends Lat 63.09 Long 176.03

Saturday Sept 14th First part light airs from S & W steering SSE boiling & stowing at night finished stowing for the day Mid part moderate Latter breeze from SE boiling & stowing PM Ends Lat 62.03 & Long 176.44 West

Sunday Sept 15th First part fresh breeze from SE steering S by compass at night finished stowing for the day Mid part strong winds from SE steering S Latter fresh gales at 8 AM finished boiling employed in ~~boiling~~ lashing up things about deck Lat 57.37 Long 177.00 West

Ships Saratoga Towards the Sandwich Islands AD 1856

Monday Sept 15th First part strong gales from SE steering SW by compass some water washing over us Mid part more moderate made all sail Latter the same attended with passing clouds So Ends Lat 32.28 South Long 177.32. East

Tuesday Sept 16th First part moderate breese from SE steering SW employed in coopering oil and getting ready for stowing down at night finished for the day Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in stowing down So Ends

Wednesday Sept 17th First part light airs from SW heading SW employed in stowing down at night finished for the day Mid part cloudy unbent the Main topsail & bent another Latter the same stowing down So Ends

Thursday Sept 18th First part moderate breese from SE heading SW finished stowing down Oil employed in stowing away hooks and clearing up decks at 7 set the watch Mid part moderate Latter fresh breese heading SW employed in cleaning horse So Ends Lat 35.07 S Long 176.27. East

Friday Sept 19th First part fresh breese & pleasant employed in cleaning horse and washing off decks 6 men off duty sick Mid part cloudy steering SSE by compass Latter strong breese employed in various jobs So Ends

Saturday Sept 20th First part strong breese from SE steering SSE heavy swell running from the Eastward Mid part the wind hauled to the westward squared the yards steered ESE Latter strong breese sent out topmast steering sail bent fore & main top. G. sails & new jibs Lat 37.13 Long 174.20 East

Ship Saratoga Towards the Sandwich Islands A.D. 1852

Sept 11

Sunday ~~Sept~~ 12th 1852 First part strong breeze from the W.S.W steering E.S.E at 6 P.M the wind hauled to the South hauled in topmast steering sail braced the yards by the wind Mid part all gone calms at 11 breeze from S.E steered E.S.E Latter thick and rainy D° Ends Sun Obscured

Monday Sept 13th 13th First part light airs from S.E with thick rainy weather Ships heading E.E at 6 P.M calms Mid part heavy squall from S.W split fore topsail kept the ships off before the wind secured the sail. took in all sail but double reef'd main topsail and foresail Latter fore wind hauled to the S.E and more moderate ships heading E.S.E by compass employed in mending fore topsail

Tuesday Sept 14th 14th First part fresh breeze from S.E heading E.S.E at 1 P.M finished fore topsail & bent it at 2 P.M took in main topgallant sail Mid part strong winds with thick rainy weather Latter more moderate employed in washing Ships D° Ends Sun Obscured

Wednesday Sept 15th 15th First part light breeze from W.S.W steered E.S.E rainy washing Ships at eight finished Mid part more pleasant Latter strong winds from S.W steering E.S.E D° Ends Lat 36.00 North Long 177.00 West

Thursday Sept 16th 16th First part strong breeze from S.W steering E.S.E under double reef'd topsails & courses water flying over the Ships not able to do any work about decks Mid part the same Latter the wind hauled aft and pleasant Lat 48.35

Friday Sept 17th 17th First part strong breeze from S.W steering E.S.E set whole topsails employed in cleaning around the top works At Bty 84 men sick off deck Mid part moderate set the steering sails Latter moderate employed in cleaning some one Ships in sight D° Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Sept 28th 1850 First part moderate breeze from S & SW steering SE & E all sail set to Royals & topgallant steering sail main royal at 6 PM finished the bone for the day Mid part the winds hauled to the South & strong winds hauled in steering sail & took in top gallant sails double reef'd the topsails at daylight winds still increasing took in Main sail & fibby Latter the winds hauled to the E & SE squared the yards steered SE & let the fibby

D° Ends Lat by a poor Obs 47.52 South

Sunday Sept 29th First part strong winds from E & SE steering SE under double reef'd topsails done water flying over us Mid. part strong breeze set whole topsails Latter the winds from East steering SE by E D° Ends Lat 39.36 Long 164.15 West

Monday Sept 30th First part strong winds from the East steering SE at 4 PM the winds hauled to the NE saw a sail made all sail pleasant Mid part the same Latter squally employed in washing bone D° Ends Lat 36.24 Long 162.22 West

Tuesday Oct 1st 1850 First part winds from NE & W steering NE by E by compass squally saw a sail all hands employed in cleaning bone Mid part the same Latter strong winds

D° Ends Lat 33.36 & Long 161.15 West

Wednesday Oct 2d First part strong gales from NE & E steering SE employed in washing bone at 4 PM double reef'd the topsails Mid part rather more moderate set whole Main topsail Latter more moderate made all sail all hands employed in washing bone D° Ends Lat 30.37 & Long 157.13 West

Thursday Oct 3d First part more pleasant winds from NE & E steering SE all sail set to advantage employed in washing bone Mid part breeze from E & NE steering SE by E Latter the same moderate & pleasant D° Ends

Lat 27.57 & Long 157.35 West

Ship Saratoga Towards the Sandwich Islands AD 1830

Friday Oct 4th 1830 First part moderate breeze from SW heading SSE by the wind hauled in steering sails all hands employed in cleaning bone Mid part light airs Latter the same employed on bone So Ends Lat 26.23. S Long 156.40 West

Saturday Oct 5th First part calms at 4 PM finished washing bone Mid part breeze from SE steered SSE Latter moderate wind hauled to the East braced the yards So Ends Lat 24.30 S Long 156.31 West

Sunday Oct 6th First part light airs from and baffling employed in various Jobs about ship painted a boat overhead cleaning the works Mid part Squally & baffling heading SSW Latter the same tack. at 9 to the SE one sail in sight to the windward heading to the Eastward Lat 23.53. S Long 157.02 W

Monday Oct 7th First part light airs Squally & baffling at 3 PM tacked to the South at 5 tacked again to the Eastward at 7 tacked again to the South at 9 Eve tacked again Mid part heading S & E Latter strong breeze took in top gallant sails double reefed the topsails at Meridian tacked to the South So Ends Lat 25.13. Long 156.48 West

Tuesday Oct 8th First part strong breeze from the East heading S & E employed in various Jobs about ship Mid part Squally Latter strong breeze heading S & E employed in various So Ends Lat 23.32 North Long 155.32 West

Wednesday Oct 9th First part fresh breeze from East heading SSE Mid part Squally Latter the wind hauled to the ESE saw the Island of Brown ahead at Meridian tacked ship to the SSE saw a ship to windward standing to the South all hands employed in washing ship outside and doing other small Jobs Lat 21.57 North Long 155.48 West

These leaves were left by the carelessness of the writer

D. F. Worth
" " "

Ships Saratoga Lying In Port 1850
Sandwich Islands

Thursday Oct 10th First part moderate breese from the E heading S.S.E employed in washing Ships outside saw 2 sails heading to the South Mid part Equally at 3 PM tackd Ships to the N.E Latter fresh breese from the E heading N.E by E Ends Lat 22.27 Long 155.12

Friday Oct 11th First part fresh breese from East heading N.E washing outside of the Ships at night finished Mid part strong breese Latter the same at 9 AM saw the mountains of Hawaii off the lee bow the watch employed in Ships duty D° Ends Lat 20.21.N Long 154.55. West

Saturday Oct 12th First part fresh breese from E.S.E heading South heading in for Byrons Bay at 4 moderate found I could not fetch the anchorage before night veered off shore bent the chains Mid part Equally Latter the same standing in for the anchorage employed in washing Ships

Sunday Oct 13th First part moderate standing in for the anchorage at 1 PM Pilot came on board came at 3 came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water furled the sails commenced taking our provisions on board we left on shore the year before Mid part Equally Latter more pleasant

From the 13th of October until the 11th of December recruiting Ships & Discharging Oil &c

Ships Saratoga Towards Sperm Whale Ground

Thursday Dec 12th 1850 First part light trades
Emg off & on at Honolulu at 3 PM kept off SbE Mid part
steered WSW at daylight saw Atoi ahead Latter moderate
trades steering in for the Landing So Ends

Friday Dec 13th First part light airs at 1 PM sent
2 boats on shore at sunset boats returned with wood & some
Potatoes kept off SSW Mid part the same Latter employed
in stowing Anchors & Chains fitting boats &c Lat 21° 05 Long 160° 09

Saturday Dec 14th First part light airs from E
steering SSW employed in fitting boats and doing other small
jobs about Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in
various jobs about Ships So Ends Lat 18° 33 South

Sunday Dec 15th First part light breeze from SE
steering SSW equally Mid part more pleasant Latter fresh
breeze steering SSW So Ends Lat 15° 54 South

Monday Dec 16th First part fresh breeze from E
steering SSW Mid part the same Latter strong breeze fitting
cutting gear and mending boat and to work on rigging
So Ends Lat 13° 8 Long 163° 19 West

Tuesday Dec 17th First part fresh breeze from East
steering SSW employed in ships duty wet holy. Mid part
equally Latter the same employed in Ships duty Lat 11° 07° South

Wednesday Dec 18th First part fresh breeze from
SE & equally steering SSW mending a boat Mid part equally
Latter the same So Ends Lat 7° 34° South

Thursday 19th First part strong breeze & equally took in top
gallant sails double reef the topsails Mid part the same Latter more
pleasant set whole topsails employed in various jobs about
Ship repairing old Sails &c So Ends Lat 5° 25' 8 Long 169° 20 W

Ship Saratoga Cruising for Sperm Oil between Seasons

Sunday Dec 20th 1835 First part fresh breeze from SE heading SSW by the winds Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in various jobs painting boats S Ends Lat 5.36 S

Saturday Dec 21st First part moderate breeze from SE heading SSW by the winds Mid part the same Latter moder employed in various jobs fitting rigging and Cooper at work making 2 male casks S Ends Lat 1.35 South Long 172.7 West

Sunday Dec 22d First part moderate breeze from SE heading by the winds watch employed in ships duty at 4 PM wet hold Mid part moderate breez Latter the same Lat 00.53 S Long 174.00 West

Monday Dec 23d First part light breeze from SE heading SSW by the winds nothing in sight of the Whale Fish Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in breaking out between decks & stowing over Shooks Lat 1.40 S Long 175.53 W

Tuesday Dec 24th First part light airs all hands employed in breaking out between decks at dark finished Mid part calms Latter employed the foresail & sent anoth S Ends Lat 2.05 South

Wednesday
~~Sunday~~ Dec 25th First part light airs from SW head W SW all hands employed in mending sails Latter light airs from the South steering W mending sails at 10 AM saw Sperm Whales lowered in chase S Ends Lat 2.24 South

Thursday
~~Saturday~~ Dec 26th First part light airs boat Mid in chase at 4 PM struck & killed 4 at dark took them to the Ship shortened sail Mid part getting ready for ant Latter moderate at 6 commenced cutting at 11 finis made sail heading SSW S Ends ~~Lat 2.20 Long 177.42 East~~ Lat 2.35 Long 177.18 W

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Sperm Whales. between Seasons

Friday

~~Sunday~~ Dec 27th 1850 First part light airs from SE by heading S.S.W employed in cutting Junks & clearing decks at 6 Unbl the first Mid part moderate Latter light breze from N.N.E Stood to the Eastward & So Ends Lat 1.20 Long 177.42

Saturday Dec 28th First part light airs from the North heading to the Eastward boiling at 6 all the water Mid part moderate at 4 AM saw ed Ships to the West boiling Latter the same So Ends Lat 2.35 South Long 177.47 West

Sunday Dec 29th First part moderate breze from S.S.W heading West by the wind boiling nothing in sight of the whale kind Mid part light airs at 4 AM finished boiling Latter clearing up decks ship heading S&W Lat 2.47 Long 179.18 West

Monday Dec 30th First part light airs from S.S.W heading W nothing in sight Mid part the same Latter employed in mending Sails and repairing Old Casks &c So Ends Lat 3.16 South Long 179.51. East

Tuesday Dec 31st First part light breze from the North ships heading W.S.W all hands employed in mending sails and doing other small jobs Mid part moderate Latter the wind hauled to the S.E steered S.W by W employed in mending Sails and repairing a boat So Ends Lat 2.10 Long 179.12 E

Wednesday & Thursday Jan 1st & 2d as we have crossed the Meridian and in East Longitude I have added 12 hours to the time therefore we must change the day & call (Wednesday) Thursday First part of which begins with moderate NE trades steering S.W by W at 4 PM Sent another fore topsail Yard in the boat and bent another at 6 PM hoisted to the wind with the Main topsail & the mast Mid part lying aback Latter moderate steered S.W employed in mending Sails So Ends Lat 2.17 Long 178.08 East

Ship Saratoga Cruising for Sperm Whales

Friday Jan 3d 1851 First part light breeze from SE steering W by S at 1 PM rose Sperm Whales breaching 4 points off the Starboard bow Luff the Ship up for them at 2 lowered the boats they were going quick could not come up at 6 PM came on board shortened sail for the night stood to the South. Mid part stood to the South at daylight made all sail Kept of SW Latter the same at 7 AM saw Hope Island one of the Kingsmills Group at 8 Luff'd to under the lee of it some Natives came on board but had nothing to trade with Kept the Ship off W by S Ds Ends Lat 2.35 S Long 176.47 East

Saturday Jan 4th First part light breeze from the Eastward steering W by S at 2 PM saw Roth's Island at 3 Luff to under the lee of it some Natives came on board with fowl purchased them with tobacco at sunset Kept of SW at dark shortened sail Luff'd to dark Mid part squally Latter more pleasant made sail steered SW by W wind from SE Ds Ends Lat 1.36 Long 174.44

Sunday Jan 5th First part moderate breeze from ESE heading SSW employed in coopering some cask and melting Sold at dark shortened sail Mid part veered to the South at 3 PM veered to the South at daylight made all sail steered SW Ds Ends Lat 36 Miles South Long 175.10 East

Monday Jan 6th First part moderate breeze from SE steering SSW nothing in sight of the whale Mid at dark ~~at~~ in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S by the wind Latter squally steering down some ~~at~~ in the fore part saw a Ship to the Leward Lat 11 Miles S Long 175.41

Ships Saratoga Towards Hong Kong AD 1851

Tuesday Jan 7th 1851 First part more pleasant at 4 PM finished stowing Coasted off the decks at 8 Exchanged Signals with the Ships to the Leward the Showing a blue & white signal with the letter H supposed M to be the Ships Herald of Fair Haven at dark shortened sail hauled the fore topsail aback which part moderate at daylight made sail steered W Latter employed in mending sails and doing other jobs D Ends Lat. 23 Miles S Long 174 W E

Wednesday Jan 8th First part moderate breze from the East steering W mending sails at 5 spoke Bark Arabian of London at dark shortened sail luff'd to which part the same at daylight made sail steered W S W Latter moderate sent down main topsail yard to repair the jaws D Ends Lat. 22. 08. S Long 169 4 E. East

Thursday Jan 9th First part moderate employed in repairing Sails & the Main topsail yards at 4 PM finished the yard and sent it aloft saw Ocean Island bearing S W at dark Spoke Bark Emma of New Bedford 300 bls on board Mid part moderate heading S E Latter light airs Emma in company Lat 3 Miles S Long 169.33 East

Friday Jan 10th First part moderate breze from the S E heading S W & S E Ocean Island in sight bearing S by E strong Current setting to the westward Mid part squally Latter more pleasant tacked Ships to the S W Lat 1 44 S Long 169.42 E

Saturday Jan 11th First part moderate breze from S E heading S S W at 2 PM spoke Brit Australian of Sidney 2.50 bls Latter Sail in sight Mid part moderate Latter the same mending sails saw Ocean Island of the lee bow Ships heading S E Sail in sight Mid part the same standing on different tacks Latter the same heading S S W Long

Ship Saratoga Towards Hong Kong &c

Sunday 12th 185[illegible] First part light airs inclining to the S at shortened sail at daylight made all sail Latter steered to the South So Ends Lat 11.39 Long 168.58

Monday Jan 13th First part light airs from the S&E Employed in fitting rigging &c at 5 PM Shake Back Yards & Warrin R.I. Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in fitting rigging and mending sails Lat 10 miles North Long 167.54 E

Tuesday Jan 14th First part moderate breeze from S&E heading S&W employed in ships duty Mid part equally Latter the same the watch employed in ships duty Lat 11.39 N Long 167.12 East

Wednesday Jan 15th First part more pleasant breeze from S&E steering S by W Mid part the same Latter moderate to work on rigging and making Crizy Top Gallant mast Lat 4.02 Long 165.31

Thursday Jan 16th First part moderate breeze from S&E steering S.W. by S employed in ships duty Mid part fresh breeze Latter the same to work on sails Lat 6.37 Long 163.32 E

Friday Jan 17th First part fresh breeze from SE steering S.W by W employed in ships duty Mid part the same Latter strong breeze employed in mending sails and to work on rigging and doing other jobs about ships So Ends Lat 8.47 Long 160.35 E

Saturday Jan 18th First part fresh trades steering S.W by W Mid part the same Latter fine weather employed in ships duty Lat 8.30 South Long 158.04 East

Sunday Jan 19th First part pleasant breeze from S&E steering S.W by S at 4 PM cleared up decks & wet holds at sunset finished Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends Lat 10.21 South

Ships Saratoga Towards Hong Kong the Pagan &c 1851

Monday Jan 20th 1851. First part moderate trades steering S.W.½.W. Mid part moderate Latter employed in ships duty D° Ends Lat 14°.04 North Long 153°.57. East

Tuesday Jan 21st First part moderate trades steering S.W.½.W. at work on rigging Mid part the same Latter the wind from the E steering S.W.½.W employed in ships duty Lat 15°.3 North

Wednesday Jan 22d First part light airs and pleasant all hands employed in setting up rigging Mid part the same Latter light airs employed in various jobs about the ships D° Ends Lat 16°.14 Long 156°.45

Thursday Jan 23d First part light airs & pleasant steering S.W.½.W Mid part Calms Latter the same employed in various jobs about the ships such as painting fitting rigging &c Lat 16°.28 North

Friday Jan 24th First part calms all hands employed in ships duty Mid part strong winds from the S and squally took in top Gallant sails steering W.S.W Latter rather more moderate made all sail employed in ships duty D° Ends Lat 17°.25 Long 147°.17 East

Saturday Jan 25th First part fresh breeze from the South steering S.W.½.W.½.W Mid part squally and moderate at daylight saw the Island of Pagan one of the Ladrone Islands Latter moderate at 8 Am saw Gregan one of the above named Islands bearing S.W.½.W 30 miles dist D° Ends Lat 18°.7 North

Sunday Jan 26th First part light winds from the S.E steering for Gregan at dark shortened sail the Island 10 miles distant Mid part lying off and On Latter stood in for the landing at Gregan sent the boats on shore for some Pigs

Ships Saratoga Towards Hong Kong AD 1857

Monday Jan 26th First part moderate standing off and On at 4 PM boats returned with 27 Hogs weighing 3000 lbs braced towards and stood for Tagan to get our wood Mid part hauld to abackt at daylight kept off down with the land to South Latter hauld to aback and sent 2 boats on shore to cut wood

Tuesday Jan 27th First part strong breez at 5 PM boats returned loaded with wood left a lot on the beach Mid part squally Latter the same and runny fell to the Leward of our wood sent 2 boats on shore for cocoanuts Ships lying off & On squally weather

Wednesday Jan 28th First part strong winds & squally at 5 PM boats returned with some cocoanuts got one boat stove some Mid part squally standing off & On Latter more pleasant at 8 AM sent 2 boats on shore for wood and one for cocoanuts at 10 AM boats returned with one load of wood got another boat stove at noon went on shore again for wood the other boat returned with cocoanuts Do Ends

Thursday Jan 29th First part more moderate and left surf on the beach employed in getting off wood at sunset got all the wood off took up the boats kept the Ships off & on Mid part squally with rain Latter more pleasant took in the Starboard boat to repair light winds from ESE Do Ends Lat 18.4 S. North

Friday Jan 30th First part light airs from ESE steering W employed in mending boat and sawing up wood Mid part calms Latter the same employed in fitting rigging Lat 18.26 Long 142.44

Saturday Feb 1st 1857 First part fresh breez from the South steering W employed in Ships duty Mid part the same Latter stowing away wood and doing other jobs Do Ends Lat 18.18 S Long 139.40 E

Sunday Feb 2nd First part fresh breez from SE steering W at 4 PM hold and washed off decks Mid part moderate wind from the E steering W by S Latter the same Do Ends Lat 18.28 Long 137.17 East

Ship Saratoga Towards Hong Kong A.D. 1851

Monday Feb 3d 1851 First part moderate breeze from the E steering W½S Mid part calms Latter breeze from the South steered W by S at 10 AM strong winds took in top Gallant sails employed in repairing the main sail Do Ends Lat 18 deg. S Long 135 25 E

Tuesday Feb 4th First part strong breeze from the South steering W by S mending Main sail Mid part more moderate wind from S E steered S W at daylight set top G sails Latter mending sails finished the Mainsail Lent to Lat 17.31 Long 132.53

Wednesday Feb 5th First part pleasant weather and moderate breeze steering S W painting boats and repairing sails Mid part more moderate Latter cloudy Do Ends Saw Observed

Thursday Feb 6th First part fresh breeze from S E steering S W employed in Ships duty at 6 PM steered W by S Mid part moderate at daylight calms Latter the wind from S E with rain at 10 AM took in top Gallant sails employed in breaking out Do Ends Latitude 21.30 S Longitude 128.15 East

Friday Feb 7th First part strong winds from the E S E with a heavy swell from the S steering W with thick rainy weather Mid part more moderate Latter the same employed in breaking out for shorts & stowing bread & flour to make room for water Lat 21.24 S Long 124.52 E

Saturday Feb 8th First part fresh breeze from the E steering W at 4 PM finished breaking out at 6 set the watch bound to Hong Kong for recruits for the coming whale season Mid part squally Latter the same Do Ends Lat 22.26 Long 122.17 E

Sunday Feb 9th First part more pleasant wind from the E steering W at 12 PM saw the Bashee Islands from 1 point off the Larboard bow to 2 points forward the Larboard beam dist 10 miles at 6 PM the wind from S E steering West Latter the same Lat 21.08 North Long at 9 AM 119.40 East

Ship Saratoga In Port Hong Kong 1857

Monday Feby 16th 1857 First part strong winds from N.E. & steered S.W. Mid part the same latter steered W.S.W. saw several Chinese fish boats at 8 P.M. saw the Land of Pedra Branca or Pulo Timoi point bearing N.N.W. 10 miles dist. steered W. mid the same at 12 Midnt. Cuff & to South Reading East at daylight kept off W. latter the same at 7 AM saw Pedra Branca Rock bearing S.W. dist 16 miles steered W.S.W. for Hong Kong employed in washing Ship outside great quantity of fish boats in sight at 7 AM set the colours for a Pilot So Ends

Tuesday Feby 17th First part light airs steering for the entrance of the Limoon passage at 4 P.M. took a Chinese Pilot at 7 Do entered the passage Mid part calms the current setting us towards the anchorage at 5 AM a fair wind sprang up steered for the anchorage at 6 AM came to anchor in the Roadstead of Hong Kong moored in 7 fathoms of water furled the Sails Latter all hands employed in getting ready to take water On board So Ends

From the 18th of Feby to the 10 of March lying In Port

Tuesday March 10th 1857 First part light airs from the South and the current with us got underweigh to work out the passage to Sea at 5 the tide set against us came to anchor in the Limoon passage Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends

Wednesday March 11th First part calms took a boat went on shore to get some Land for coffering at dark boat returned Mid part calms Latter the same So Ends

Thursday March 12th First part light airs from the South at 3 AM the tide set in our favor got underweigh to work out the passage at dark fell calm again tide against us came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water Mid part calms Latter light breese from the E at daylight got underweigh at 9 passed the Headlands at 10 Pilot left So Ends

Ships Saratoga Towards Bremys Straits

Friday March 14th First part calms employed in stowing anchors and getting hold Mids part calms Latter light airs from the E.S.E Stood to the N. Mids hazy weather So Ends

Saturday March 15th First part fresh breeze heading SE at 2 PM reef'd the topsails & furled topgallant sails at 6 PM tack'd to the S. Mids part strong breeze took in Mainsail & jibs Latter the same So Ends

Sunday March 16th First part fresh breeze heading SE at 6 PM tack'd to the South Mids part the same at 11 Ore Low Pedra Branca 4 points off the lee bow at 1 tack'd Ships to the E. took in Mainsail & jibs Latter strong breeze at 6 AM tack'd to the S at 10 A.M passed Pedra Branca off the weather beam a strong lee current against us at 11 rather more moderate set Main sail & jibs turned one reef out the topsails

Monday March 17th First part fresh breeze from SE heading to the S at 1 PM tack'd to the South Mids part rather more moderate set whole topsails at 2 A.M tack'd in shore again at 11 passed a Ships steering to the westward So Ends

Tuesday March 18th First part strong breeze from E.S.E at 2 PM tack'd Ships in shore again a strong current setting to the leward at dark tack'd off Mids part strong breeze at 1 tack'd in shore Latter fresh breeze at 8 AM tack'd off again So Ends Lat 22.10. South

Wednesday March 19th First part fresh breeze from E.S.E heading in shore at 1 PM tack'd off Mids part light airs Latter the same employed at various jobs about Ships So Ends

Ship Saratoga Stewards Bearings Straits AD 1857

Thursday March 20th First part light airs from the South staring E&E Mid part calms at daylight breeze from SE stood to the E&E Latter the same employed on a Job and doing other Jobs
Lat 21,56 Long 117,02

Friday March 21st First part moderate breese from S.E heading E&E Mid part the wind hauled to the E tacked Ship to the S.E&E Latter the same D.D Lat 20,54 Long 118,39

Saturday March 22d First part moderate breese from the E heading S.E&E Mid part the same Latter pleasant the wind from SE heading E&E wet holds So Ends Lat 21.18 Long 119,38

Sunday March 23d First part moderate breese from SE heading E.E&E Mid part the at 11 Doe tack to the South at 3 AM tacked Ship to the S Latter the same at 9 am saw the South part of the Island of Formosa at 10 tacked off Shore So Ends
Lat 22,30 Long 120,26

Monday March 24th First part fresh breeze from the E&E heading South at 2 PM tacked to the NE at 3 PM tacked to the South again Mid part pleasant at 4 PM tacked to the S&E Latter moderate at 10 PM passed the South end of Formosa
Lat 21.59 Long 121,38

Tuesday March 25th First part moderate breese from SE heading E&E at 3 PM pass the Isle of Botel Tobago Pinnacle at 4 PM unbent the chains and stowed the anchors Mid part moderate Latter the wind from N&E and squally took in top gallant sails light showers of rain

Wednesday March 26th First part strong wind from N.E heading E at 7 PM double reef the topsails Mid part more pleasant and moderate the wind hauled to the E tacked Ship to the S&E made all sail Latter pleasant the wind hauled to the SE steer E&E So Ends Lat 22,39 Long 124,43 E

Ship Saratoga Towards Sherings Strait — AD 1851

Thursday March 27th First part moderate breese from the Southy steering E.S.E employed in various Jobs about ships Mid part calm breese from S.S.E steered E Latter squally took in top Gallant sails

Friday March 28th First part strong breese from the S.S.E and squally heading E Mid part more moderate made sail at daylight the windy hauled to the E tacked ship to the S.S.E Latter light airs sent down the Driz topsail & yard Lat 22.17 Long 126.36 E

Saturday March 29th First part light airs employed in mending a Driz topsail yard at 4 PM Ambent the Main topsail and bent another Mid part light airs & baffling Latter the same employed in mending sails and repairing barrels & Ends Lat 23.00 South Long 126.45 East

Sunday March 30th First part light airs from E.S.E at 5 PM ambent fore topsail and bent another Mid part strong breese double reef the topsails Latter moderate set whole topsails Lat 24.04 Long 126.42

Monday March 31st First part fresh breese from E.S.E heading N.E Mid part heavy swell against us double reef the topsails Latter the wind hauled to the South and smoother made all sail employed in fitting topsail yard and repairing some Barrells Lat 26.56 Long 128.21

Tuesday April 1st First part fresh breese from the South steering S.E by E employed in various Jobs about ships Mid part the same Latter pleasant sent the Driz topsail yard aloft and bent the sail Lat 29.21 Long 130.33

Ships Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits

Wednesday April 2d First part moderate breeze from the South steering S.E.E.E all hands employ in various jobs about ship Mide part the wind hauled to the S.S.E with rain Latter more pleasant the wind hauled to the E at 10 tackd Ship to S.S.E Lat 28.00 Long 132.14

Thursday April 3d First part breeze from the E Mide part employed in various jobs about ship the wind hauled to the South at 8 steered S.E.b.E Latter the same employed in various jobs about ship at Ends Lat 29.25 Long 134.24

Friday April 4th First part fresh breeze from S.W steered S.E.E by E Mide part moderate Latter strong breeze from S.W double reefd the topsails 30.47 Long 136.20

Saturday April 5th First part more moderate Mide part the same the wind hauled to the E.S.E tackd to the South made all sail Latter rainy So End

Sunday April 6th First part moderate breeze from the E heading S.S.E cloudy weather Mide part the wind hauled to the S.S.E tackd Ship to the E at daylight strong winds double reefd the topsails took in Main sail & jibb Latter strong breeze & pleasant Lat 31.18 Long 138.12

Monday April 7th First part latter more moderate and pleasant set Main sail & jibb turned the reefs out the main topsail Mid part moderate made all sail Latter pleasant took in the Larboard boat to repair Lat 31.44 North

Ships Saratoga Towards Bearings Straits

Tuesday April 8th 1851. First part moderate breeze from the E'ward Pt S.E. Saw an Island bearing S by E not laid down on the Chart Lat in about 32 South Steered S.E. to pass to Leward of it at 4 PM saw Mid part rainy the wind hauled to the West steered E passed another Island off the Larboard beam Latter pleasant the wind hauled to the S.S.E. braced the yards the watch employed in various jobs Lat 33.02 Long 140

Wednesday April 9th First part strong breeze & pleasant the wind hauling to the Eastward at 5 PM tacked ship to the South Mid part calms Latter the same employed in Ships Duty Lat 32.08 Long 141.56 East

Thursday April 10th First part calms employed in mending an old topsail and painting boat Mid part calms at daylight strong breeze from S.S.E heading E double reefed the topsails took in Latter So Ends Lat 33.41 Long 142.37

Friday April 11th First part the wind hauled to the E.S.E at 3 PM steered East to the S at 4 more moderate made all sail Mid part the wind hauled to the South steered S Latter strong winds Lat 35.31 Long 144

Saturday April 12th First part strong breeze from S.W steering S by E Mid part the wind hauled to S.W double reefed the topsails Latter the wind hauled more to the Eastward heading E.S.E with a heavy swell from S.W So Ends Lat 39.16 South

Sunday April 13th First part strong wind from the S heading E.S.E Mid part calms Latter breeze from South made all sail steered S So Ends Lat 39.38 Long 145.56 East

Ship Saratoga Towards Bherings Straits A.D 1857

Ships Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits A.D. 1852

Sunday April 27th First part strong gales from W.S.W ships heading South under close reefd Main topsail at 7 PM rather more moderate and pleasant but rather cold steered ships to the S.W at 8 saw the high mountains of Kamschatka bearing West dist of 70 miles Mid part strong gales Latter rather more moderate set the foresail heading S.S.W to ENds Lat 57.36 Long 160.13. East

Monday April 28th First part light gales from the W ships heading S.S.W at 3 PM saw the Ice ahead set fore topsail and kept off S.E to pass to leward of the Ice at 4 ale clear steered S.S.E Mid part moderate at 11 hauld up the ships to aback at daylight made all sail steered S.E ~~Mid part~~ Latter moderate at daylight hazy weather SO Ends

Tuesday April 29th First part moderate breese from the South Steering S.E at 3 PM saw Right Whales lowered 4 boats and Josepawed one at 6 came on board stood to the S.E wind from S.S.E Mid part wind hauled to S.E with snow rain double reefs the topsails Latter light gales thick Drizzly took in fore & Miz topsails SO Ends

Wednesday April 30th First part moderate gales from S.S.E heading S thick Drizzly at 5 the wind hauled to the S.S.E steered to the E heavy swell from S.E Mid part heavy swell ships pitching deep hauled up the weather Clue of the foresail Latter more moderate the swell going down SO Ends Lat 54.28 Long 163.35 East

Thursday April May 1st 1851 First part strong winds from S.E heading E.S.E and some snow by sea account the day does not bid fair to go Raging we will see what the Mid and Latter will bring forthe Mid part is dark dirty & rainy and blowing a S.E gale Latter thick snow storm instead of evergreens and for May flowers we have flakes of snow intermingled with hail stones

Ship Saratoga Towards Behring Straits A D 1851

Friday ~~March~~ May 2d First part strong gales from S.E heading E.S.E thick snow storm at dark saw 2 wild geese light in the water close by the Ship should they be round tomorrow and the weather moderate enough to lower a boat we will have a fresh mess Third part thick Latter more moderate set double reef'd fore & mizen topsails at meridian the snow broke through the haze

Lat 53.00 Long 164.57 E.S.E

Saturday May 3d First part strong breeze from S.E heading E thick snow storm hard times & rather tough Third part more pleasant Latter strong breeze with occasionally snow squalls saw one right whale going quick to windward quick did not lower Lat 52.37 Long 169.11

Sunday May 4th First part strong winds from the S. heading E.S.E at 2 P.M the wind moderated made sail saw another whale going quick did not lower Third part the same Ship heading S by E Latter pleasant and moderate breeze at 7 P.M saw 2 ships to the windward apparently in company St Ends Lat 53.22 North

Monday May 5th First part light airs and moderate at 1 P.M lowered for a whale at 4 P.M struck the whale run back showed but little chance to kill at sunset got him a bowing good blood but he still continued to run and I made desperate to get up to him again at dark cut the lines off came on board with the loss of 6 irons one lance and mast close braced forward & stood on our course S by E Latter pleasant 2 Ships in sight Lat 53.56 Long 169.53 E

Tuesday May 6th First part breeze from the S heading E.S.E saw a Ship ahead at 4 P.M Spoke the Mount Wallaston of New Bedford 45 days from Hong Kong Third part strong winds double reefd the topsails Lat part strong squalls with snow which we have had for the last ten days St Ends Lat 54.21 S

Ship Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits A.D. 1851

Wednesday May 7th 1851 First part moderate gales from S.S.W. with continued squalls of snow heading S.S.E. Mid. part latter more moderate made sail Latter the wind from S.S.W. with squalls of snow at 10 A.M. spoke the Br. Wallaston So Ends Thus Observed

Thursday May 8th First part fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. Br. Wallaston in company Mid. part the same with snow Latter squally & thick snow storm at Meridian cleared off and the wind hauled to the South So Ends Lat 55.05 Long 180.00

Friday May 9th First part breeze from S.S.E. heading E. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. saw Ice in sight to the leward Mid. part moderate Latter the same attended with overcast 2 Ships in sight Lat 56.01 Long 176.41 E

Saturday May 10th First part light breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 1 P.M. spoke Bark Offley Capt. Gay of Hobartown Mid. part light airs Latter the same attended with overcast two sails in sight Lat 57.12 Long 176.24 E

Sunday May 11th First part light airs from the S. heading to S.W. nothing in sight of the whale kind at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. Mid. part the wind hauled to the S.S.E. tacked Ship to the S.S. Latter moderate and very smooth hove the Ship to with the fore topsail aback in order to repair the sheathing on the Starboard bow that was torn off while forcing her through the Ice when we were enclosed in it

Be careful that you do not get on it again you may not get off so easy

Ship Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits A.D. 1837

Monday May 12th First part light airs and baffling to work on the sheathing found two plank much bruised and started in half an inch they being low the surface of the water could not do anything with them I fear the ship will leak from the wounds before the season is out although she is perfectly tight at present at 3 finished the sheathing painted it made sail & stood to the E Mid part moderate Latter the same So Ends
Lat 57.32 Long 175.13

Tuesday May 13th First part light breze from N.N.E at 5 P.M saw 2 Ships to the windward Mid part light airs & calms Latter the same employed the foresail fore topsail to repair So Ends Lat 58.20 Long 173.17 E

Wednesday May 14th First part light airs & calms at 1 P.M finished the sails and bent them at 4 light breze from S.W stood to the N.E & one sail in sight Mid part baffling Latter standing to the S.W light winds from the S.W & pleasant weather Lat 58.57 Long 173.44 E

Thursday May 15th First part light breze from the S.W & pleasant weather at 7 P.M tacked Ship to the Eastward Mid part calms at daylight breze from S.W steered S by E Latter the same employed in various jobs about Ship So Ends Lat 57.38 Long 173.35 E

Friday May 16th First part light airs from S.W steering S by E at 4 P.M the wind hauled to the S.W braced the yards heading S.S.E Mid part the same Latter the wind hauled more to the S tacked Ship to the E.N.E one sail and several Humpback Whales in sight Lat 60.20 Long 180.23 E

Saturday May 16th 1857 First part fresh breeze from the S & heading to the S & W pleasant weather & plenty of Humpback whales in sight at 4 PM saw Ice off the weather bow at 8 Eve tacked Ships to the S & E Mid'd part moderate passed through several strips of Ice at daylight all clear Latter plenty of Ice in sight steering different courses to clear it at 10 AM all clear again heading S & E So Ends Lat 60.48 Long 176.26 East

Sunday May 17th First part moderate breeze & pleasant weather winds from S S W heading S & E at 2 PM spoke the Offley at 6 PM saw the Ice again to the S & E kept off to clear it again Mid'd part plenty of Ice steering the Ships different courses to clear it Latter the same plenty of Ice all around and no opening to the S the latter & we go the more compact we find the Ice and looks very discouraging So Ends Lat 60.30 Long 177.08 E

Monday May 18th First part moderate breeze from the westward and pleasant weather steering to the Eastward along with the Ice to find a passage through to the S the Ice extending as far north as the eye can discern from the mast head Mid'd part the same saw an opening in the Ice to the S stood in for it at daylight saw several ships ahead moving in and around the Ice Latter standing to the S So Ends

Tuesday May 19th First part light breeze from the S at noon spoke the Envigton & Warren Christina Wm Hamilton of New Bedford and Annata of Newlondon all trying to get to the North Mid'd part lying aback Latter the wind from S E saw an opening in the Ice to the S W eastward several ships in sight heading to the to the Annata So Ends Lat 61.16 Long 177.45 West

Ships Saratoga Towards Behrings Straits A.D. 1854

Wednesday May 21st First part moderate breze from SSE standing to the SW to find an opening in the Ice without success Mid part under easy sail at 12 mdgt strong winds from ESE thick & rainy took in fore & Mizz topsails Latter the same So Ends

Thursday May 22d First part moderate and thick fog Ships heading South wind from ESE Mid part thick fog at 8 AM lighted up made sail heading S at 6 the wind from ESE steered SSW Latter the same Spoke Bark Arab of Fairhaven 150 bbls several ships in sight So Ends Lat 61.16 Long 178.06 E

Friday May 23d First part presbo breze from ESE steering SSW rainy at 8 PM double reefd the topsails at 5 saw Ice ahead bore ship to the SE Mid part rainy Latter calms & clear saw several ships Lat 61.46 Long 177.28

Saturday May 24th First part calms at 3 PM spoke the Canton Packet & Champion of New Bedford at dark thick fog & scattering Ice around the ships Mid part the same tacking and wetacking among the Ice no prospect to get through Latter the same

Sunday May 25th First part thick fog tacking backing and filling amongst the Ice spoke the Champion Mid part the same Latter light airs & thick fog So Ends Sun Obscured

Monday May 26th First part light breze from ESE heading S thick fog at 7 PM tackd ship to the SE and double reefd the topsails Mid part the same Latter thick fog at 3 AM fog lighted up kept off SW at 4 saw Ice So Ends

Ship Saratoga Towards Sperings Straits A.D. 1857

Tuesday May 26th 1857 First part the winds hauled to the S.W at 3 the fog lifted kept off S.W saw land ahead at 5 saw Ice ahead and off each bow as far as the eye can discern hauled on the wind to S.E no opening in the Ice to the South 9 ships in sight standing different courses Mid part squally making short tacks to the S.W Latter the same standing to the E.S.E So Ends

Wednesday May 28th First part strong breze from the South heading E.S.E at 2 P.M spoke Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven no letters stood to the N. Mid part more moderate standing Back & forth at daylight Kept off S.W at 5 A.M spoke Ship America of New Bedford 120 bbls Sperm Latter calms close in with the Ice 42 Ships in sight So Ends Lat 62.37 North

Thursday May 29th First part calms spoke the Copia" at 5 P.M spoke the Monongahela" both of New Bedford at 6 light breze from S.W steered to S.E the current setting the Ice to the S.E Mid part calms Latter the same close in with the Ice

Friday May 30th First part calms at 2 P.M saw a Bow Head whale lowered in chase but saw him no more at 3 spoke the Luminary of Warren R.I at 6 found the Ice closeing in around us lowered all 4 boats ~~in pursuit~~ and towed off Mid part foggy Latter calms fog lifted saw 50 Ships from mast heads and plenty of Ice in sight

1887

Saturday May 31st First part calms plenty of Ships and Ice in sight spoke several Ships had no letters for us Mid part calms current setting to the N.E Latter light breze from S.E steered S.W at 12 spoke the Cincinnati of Stonington Lat 62.01

Ships Saratoga &c in the Arctic Sea A.D. 1857

Sunday the 31st June 1857 First part breze from S.E steering S.S.W at 2 P.M began to snow at 5 double reff'd the topsails and luff'd to aback heading to the E.S.E Mid part thick veered to the westward Latter thick & rainy &c Ends

Monday June 1st First part thick & rainy lying aback wind from N.N.E heading S.E Mid part lying aback at 11 veered to the E Latter thick fog at noon spoke the Enterprise of Nantucket clear

Tuesday June 2d First part light airs from N.N.E heading E thick fog Ships lying aback 2 ships in sight Mid part thick fog Latter the same at 12 lighted up saw 14 ships &c Ends Lat 63.07

Wednesday June 3d First part light breze from E.N.E heading thick fog again spoke Ships Winnelane of & for Bedford clear at 7 veered ships to S.E Mid part thick fog lying aback Latter the same &c Ends Lat 63.11 Long 179.49 West

Thursday June 4th First part light breze from E.N.E heading N.N.E saw the Ice veered ships to the E at 6 veered ships to the N several ships in sight Mid part clear saw the land run to the South along the edge of the Ice Lat 62.46

Friday June 5th First part light breze and pleasant weather stood in to the land saw nothing veered ships off shore lying aback spoke Ship Armata 6 sail in sight all waiting for the Ice to break up Mid part moderate stood in to the Ice but could not get through Latter lying aback 36 ships in sight

Ships ~~Ships~~ Saratoga off the Arctic Sea

Saturday June 7th 1851 First part fresh breeze from N to lying aback Cape Thadeus bearing S 10 miles dist saw several ships at anchor in with the land at 1 PM spoke ship Commerce of Fishburg 1 whale and George Howland of New Bedford clean Mid part lying aback Latter part moderate sent the steam at 12 came to anchor in 30 fathoms of water with the Hedge So Ends

Sunday June 8th First part moderate breze from N to N by E lying at anchor Cape Thadeus bearing W SW 10 miles dist current setting the Ice by the ships at the rate of 2 ½ Knots but the ships receives no damage several ships in sight at anchor Mid part light airs & snow ship surrounded with Ice Latter calms and more pleasant So Ends at anchor

Monday June 9th First part light breze from S to SE current setting to the North at 6 Ice all clear Mid part strong breze from South Ice drifting down from the windward took our anchor and stood to sea under short sail Latter the same with snow & rain

Tuesday June 10th first part fresh breze from the South heading E by S under short sail at 1 PM beered ships in shore rather more moderate at 3 stood in to the Ice but found it to heavy to come to anchor beered ship & stood off shore again Mid part standing off & on the land Mid & rainy Latter more pleasant stood to the North made all sail several ships in sight

Wednesday June 11th First part moderate breze from the S to S by E heading E & at 3 PM saw the Ice and tacked ship to the South spoke the Sheffield of 600 Sperm Mid part calms at 2 AM breze from SE stood to the S & E saw Ice ahead tacked to the So Latter the same stood along the North edge of the Ice spoke the Ontario of New Bedford 2 whale

Ships Saratoga Towards Bristol Bay A.D. 1851

Thursday June 12th 1851 First part strong winds from SSE standing along the Ice Cape Headens bearing West 25 miles dist at 6 PM took in sail veered to the Main yard aback Mid part the same lying aback Latter the same surrounded with Ice lots of Ships in sight

Friday June 13th First part light breze from E lying aback at 8 Ave stood towards the Ice several Ships in company Mid part thick fog Latter strong breze took in top gallant sails fog lifted some 2 Ships in sight

Lat 62.30 Long 177.25 W

Saturday June 14th First part strong breze from SE steering E&E at 1 PM double reef'd the topsails at 7 took in mainsail & fitt Sheffield in company Mid part the same with thick foggy weather at 11 Ave took in fore & biz topsails Latter more moderate set whole topsails still foggy Ice Ends Sun Obscured

Sunday June 15th First part moderate made all sail Sheffield in company saw a Ship astern she bore down to be the George Howland shortened sail for us to come up Mid part the wind hauled to the SE Latter strong breze & rainy the wind hauled back again to the E & moderate sail Sheffield in company

Monday June 16th First part strong breze from ESE heading SE with thick rainy weather at 1 PM took in top sails double reef'd the topsails at 4 wind hauled again back'd to the E&E Mid part thick Latter the wind hauled again back'd to the SSE and more moderate made all sail

Tuesday June 17th First part moderate breze & thick foggy Sheffield in company at 6 PM calms Mid part breze from NW steered E by S Latter fresh breze & misty weather the water a dark Green saw great quantities of duck

Lat 66.1 Long 173.16 West

Ships Paraboza Towards Bristol Bay A D 1867

Wednesday June 18th 1867 First part fresh breeze & misty
wind from SSW steering E by S Sheffield in company
at 3 PM saw Pinnacle Island bearing E dist 12 miles
at ½ past 4 passed it at 6 steered ESE Mid part fresh
breeze & thick weather Latter the same the water changed
to a light green no birds of any kinds around

Thursday June 19th First part strong breeze from WSW
steering ESE by compass thick & rainy Sheffield in company
Mid part thick foggy Latter the same Lat by apon ob 56.32 N

Friday June 20th First part strong breeze from SW
steering ESE at 3 PM saw plenty of Humpbacked Whales
shortened sail steered SE sounded 6 in 46 fathoms water
judged ourselves 15 miles from Land Sheffield in company
Mid part shortened sail thick weather at 8 AM saw
the Land of "Alaska" bearing SE dist 5 miles on the
South side of "Bristol Bay" steered ships to the SW
Latter strong breeze & heavy sea running heading SW

Saturday June 21st First part pleasant the wind
from the W heading NbW at 7 moderate made all sail sounded
38 fathoms of water Sheffield in company Mid part calms &
thick foggy Latter the same lowered a boat & caught 5 codfish
found the current to be setting SW at the rate of 2 miles per hour

Sunday June 22nd First part light airs & foggy steering
W. by W Sheffield in company Mid part thick foggy Latter
the same So ends

Monday June 23rd First part light airs & thick foggy current
setting to the SW at 4 PM sounded 23 fathoms water not
knowing our exact position came to anchor with the lead
Mid part the same Latter all hands catching fish
So Ends Sheffield in Company

Ship Saratoga In Bristol Bay A D 1861

Tuesday June 24th First part calms & thick fog employed in catching codfish at 4 P.M. fog lifted saw the Land cape "Newnham" north side of Bristol Bay bearing N dist 25 miles Mid part light breze from the E at 12 Midnt got under way made all sail steered N Latter fine weather saw several Humpback whales Lat 58,,36 Long 162,,01

Wednesday June 25th First part calms Cape "Newnham" bearing S 8 miles dist at 6 P.M. light breze from S.S.W. steered W by the wind Sheffield in company Mid part the wind hauled to W.S.W heading S.W Latter fine weather Lat 58,,10 Long 175,,01 West

Thursday June 26th First part moderate moderate breze & pleasant weather winds from W.S.W heading S.W plenty of Humpback finback Sperm whales around Mid part the wind hauled to S.W to ease Ships to W.S.W thick fog Latter saing So Ends

Friday June 27th First part strong breze from S.W steering W.S.W saing at 2 P.M the wind hauled to W.S.W heading S weather more pleasant Mid part the same Latter moderate at 8 A.M saw the Island of Nunivak dist of 30 miles So Ends Lat 59,,25 North

Saturday June 28th First part the wind hauled to the S steered W by N the Island 20 miles dist Sheffield in company Mid part thick fog at 4 A.M fog lifted steered N.W Latter the same lost sight of our consort So Ends Lat by D R 61,,28 Long by Chro 168,,54

Ships Saratoga Towards Cape Bradens A.D. 1857

Sunday 19th First part light breeze from W and fogy Ships heading S.S.W Mid part fog lifted and winds to S.S.W steered W.S.W Latter pleasant with fresh breezes 10 Knots Lat 62.26 Long 171.30 W

Monday June 30th First part strong breeze from S.S.W steering S.S.W fog pleasant at 2 P.M saw the southwestermost lands of St Lawrence Islands bearing N dist of 25 miles at 3 saw a ships standing out from the lands at 5 thick fog took in topgallant sails at 11 came in contact with Ice tacked Ships to the South Mid part thick fog Latter the same spoke Bark Concordia 10 Knots

Tuesday July 1st 1857 First part light breeze from the south standing on different tacks to keep clear of the Ice spoke several ships. Commenced working ports & bulwarks & fore yards unspliced them with a yards at 4 found the current to be setting strong to the North between St Lawrence Island & cape Chaplin at 7 came to anchor with Kedge in 32 fathoms of water Mid part calm and we are surrounded with Ice Latter thick fog

Wednesday July 2d First part calms & fogy surrounded with Ice and current running strong to the North at 5 P.M fog lifted for an hour & saw several ships at anchor close to us Mid part the same Latter thick fog and Ice all around

Thursday July 3d First part fog lifted some no water to be seen from the mast head Ice all around ships lying quiet at their anchors Mid part rainy Latter thick fog 10 Knots

Ships Saratoga along the coast of Asia

Sunday July 4th 1857 First part calms and
current setting the Ice to the S.E. thumping the ships
pretty hard Mid part the same Latter current slack
Ships riding easy Seven ships in sight all in the same
predicament So Ends

Saturday July 5th First part calms and thick
fog surrounded with Ice at 5 P.M. fog lifted saw
Ice Land supposed it to be Cape Dob bearing N.E.
20 miles dist Mid part thick & rainy wind from S.E.
Latter the Ice appeared to be more scattered and fog
lifted saw the Edge of the Ice to the Eastward took
our anchor and made slow progress out at 11 P.M.
wind left us and found the current to be setting
us through the Straits came to anchor again

Sunday July 6th First part calms but
the Ice appearing to break up some and light
breeze springing up again took our anchor and made
sail the edge of the Ice being about 2 miles dist
at 5 passed out clear of it clear weather saw St Lawrence
Island bearing E 20 miles dist stood in for the Land
it being the only clear space of water we could discern
from Mast head Mid part light airs and calms
occasionally fog squalls Latter part light breeze and
pleasant weather wind from W.N.W heading S.S.W
Lat 62.47 South

Monday July 7th First part light breeze and fair
S.W heading W.S.W St Lawrence Island Island in
sight astern saw several Muscle diggers Whales Mid
part thick fog wind headed to W.S.W. tacked Lay
to S.W Latter pleasant saw nothing excepting
Ice to the leward So Ends Lat 63.15 Long 173.54 W

Ships Saratoga along the East coast of Africa

Tuesday July 8th 1851 First part moderate breeze from the Sth Heading SbW pleasant weather saw 2 Ships Mid part calms & foggy at daylight bore from the Eastward steered SbW Latter foggy light Airs saw the Land near Plover Bay to the westward 4 Ships in sight So Ends Lat 64.. 09

Wednesday July 9th First part light breeze standing in for the Land saw the Ice two bowheads lowered but did not see them again stood in for the Land had a visit from the Natives Mid part working to the Eastward along the Land past & passed Plover Bay at 3 PM double reefd the topsails 5 Ships in sight Latter strong winds from SbE laying off & on the Bay So Ends

Thursday July 10th First part strong breeze from SbE saw the Ice comeing out the Bay commenced working in for it at 7 PM came to anchor on the west side of Plover Bay in 10 fathoms of water furled the sails let the watch Mid part sent the boats to the Head of the Bay to see if there were any whales saw nothing Latter light breeze from the S at Meridian took our anchor and steered SbW So Ends Sun Obscured

Friday July 11th First part moderate breeze from E steering SbW spoke Ships Sumerlane & Wm Hamilton of & for SbE at 7 steered W Mid part thick & rainy at 12 Bridge spoke the Chariot of Warren RI one whale Latter more pleasant light breeze from SbE steering SbW by the wind at 10 AM saw a Bow Head going quick to the N did not lower So Ends Lat 64.. 01

Ships Saratoga along the East Coast of Asia

Saturday July 12th 1851 First part light airs from S.S.E. steering S. & W. nothing in sight this part wind hauled to the E. at 6 A.M. spoke Bark Volga Latter thick foggy wind from S.E. heading W.S.W. by the wind so Ends Lat 64°14 Long 177°41

Sunday July 13th First part light breeze from the S. steering W.S.W. by the wind pleasant weather saw several Humpback whales this part the same at 12 M. dgs spoke Ship Stephania 1st kept off S. at 3 saw Ice ahead steered S.E. Latter the same Ice off the lee beam steered E.S.E. at 10 A.M. spoke Ships Ontario of Sag Harbour so Ends

Monday July 14th First part moderate breeze from S.E. steering E.S.E. foggy at 5 P.M. foggy lighted some saw the Ice off the lee beam this part the wind hauled to the S.W. saw Cape Bkehing stood to the S.E. at 5 A.M. saw the Lands near Plover Bay stood along shore to the Eastward Latter steering a shore course spoke the Ships Robsicus of New Bedford

Tuesday July 15th First part light breeze from S.W. steering a shore course at 1 P.M. sent a boat in shore to see if there were any bays to catch whales at 4 boat returned saw a deep bay running S.W. & N.E. several small whales at the mouth of it at 5 calms came to anchor in 18 fathoms of water muddy bottom this part thick foggy Latter the fog lifted sent 2 boats in to the bay to see if there were any whales at 7 A.M. thick in thick fog so Ends calms & foggy

Ships Saratoga at Anchor

Wednesday July 16th 1851 First part calms & foggy at 2 PM fog lighted discovered a Ship to be on shore to the Eastward sent a boat to her She proved to be the Ship Cosmopolite of Havre Fr 500 bbls Wee Oil" of New Bedford taking her oil & other things Mid part thick fog Latter calms boats returned from the Ship saw nothing several Ships in sight at anchor So Ends

Thursday July 17th First part light airs from W & W lying at anchor at 2 PM saw 2 low heads going quick did not lower Mid part thick fog Latter the same So Ends

Friday July 18th First part breeze from W thick fog Ships at anchor Mid part wind hauled to E with rain & fog Latter rainy with the heavy swell

Saturday July 19th First part breeze from E thick & rainy Ships at anchor Mid part the same Latter thick fog So Ends

Sunday July 20th First part thick fog Ships at anchor up to Wednesday when the fog lighted with a light breeze from W took our anchor & stood to the So Mid and Latter parts moderate at 8 A.M. kept off S for the Straits saw 4 Ships in sight

~~Monday July 21st First part~~

Monday July 21st First part breeze from W stood in for the Land fogy spoke the Wm S Wheaton who reported the loss of Ship Amalia of Lawdon in the Straits of Savana at 5 calms came to anchor Mid part calms Latter breeze from South fogy off Shore So Ends

Ships Saratoga Towards Bluenose Sails 1851

Friday July 25th 24th First part freere from S Ships at anchor Jog in the Sails Mids Latter part the same

Saturday July 26 and Sunday 27th these days much the same took a raft of water on board & one boat load of wood Mids & Latter parts of Sunday winds from the S & thick & rainy weather So Ends Ships at anchor in 20 fathoms of water Mids Day

Monday July 28th First part thick and rainy winds from S & E at 1 PM no more pleasant took our anchor & stood to sea Mids part calms Latter freere from the S heading O.S.E several Ships in sight Lat 64.35 South

Tuesday July 29th First part moderate freere from S heading E.S.E at 3 PM saw a Bow head going quick to the S & E lowered 3 boats but to no purpose Mids part strong freere from S saw Kings Island off the weather beam to N Ships Ships to the S & W Latter standing S.W So Ends

Wednesday July 30th First part strong freere from S & E standing to N.W. at 2 PM saw the Land the South head of St Lawrence Bay double reefd the topsails at 3 spoke the ~~Minerva~~ Minerva Mids part standing off & on the Land Latter strong winds and raing spoke Ships Philippe Delanage "

Thursday July 31st First part strong freere from S & E thick & raing stood in to the Bay got the Larboard anchor off the bow bent the chain at 4 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water Mids thick and raing Latter employed in careening Ships to repair the Sheathing that has been stripped off by the Ice 10 Ends Ships at anchor

Ships Saratoga Towards Sherings Straits

Thursday August 7th 1851 First part calms and thick foggy weather Mids part rainy at daylight more pleasant Latter light airs from S.W. at 7 AM took our anchor and stood to Sea fifteen other Ships in Company So Ends

Friday August 8th First part light airs from S.E steered S by E Mids part the same at 7 Am saw Dionede Island off the starboard bow at 11 foggy Latter the fog lifted saw Dionede off the Starboard quater 10 miles dist steered S.W into the Arctic Sea

Lat 66.30. North

Saturday Augst 9th First part moderate breeze from S.E steered S.W at 2 PM spoke the Caravan of Fall River ain whale Mids part the wind hauled to S.S.E Reading S.W rainy Latter more pleas several Ships in sight So Ends Lat 67.42

Sunday Augst 10th First part calms and foggy nothing in sight Mids part light airs from S.W steered S.S.E Latter foggy at 11 AM saw 3 Bow heads close to the Ships Lowered 4 boats stood down very thick Came on fog

Monday Augst 11th First part light airs from S.S.E with occasionally fog squalls steering S.S.E Caravan in company Mids part pleasant breeze steering S.S.E at 4 P.M saw the land the American side near Cape Lisburne Latter steering S.S.E fine weather Lat 69.42 Lon 166.53

Tuesday Augst 12th First part pleasant wind from the S.W steering S.S.E by Compass at 4 PM spoke Ship Washington of New Bedford 4 whales Mids part light breese standing in shore at 7 AM sounded in 7½ fathoms water 6 miles from the Land tacked off shore with a breeze from the N Latter the same several Ships in sight Lat 70.3 Lon 168.56

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean A D 1837

Wednesday August 13th 1837 First part fresh breeze from the S steering W & W at 6 P M saw several Bow Heads lowered at 4 struck one run back at 6 & Cut off the line came on board stood to the W & W Mid part thick fog and strong breeze double reefd the topsails veered to the E & E Latter the same at meridian lighted up So Ends Lat 70° 22 Long 164° 43 W

Thursday Augst 14th First part more moderate and pleasant saw whales at 4 P M lowered struck one capsized the boat loose boat pulled on and struck again and killed at 7 Eve took to the ship got ready for cutting veered ships so as to cut to leward Mid part cutting at 2 P M finished set double reefd fore & main topsails steering E & E Latter strong winds & thick weather took in fore topsail at 7 P M veered ships to S & W employed in clearing decks So Ends Sun Observed

Friday Augst 15th First part strong winds from S & E steering S W cloudy weather set fore & miz topsails employed in fitting another boat at 6 saw a whale lowered but to no purpose Mid part strong winds at 11 veered ships to E & E Latter pleasant saw a ship sailing at 11 P M saw a dead whale on the lee Bow lowered 2 boats got fast to him at 12 took him alongside and got ready for cutting

So Ends Lat 70° 16 Long 164° 43

Saturday Augst 16th First part light gales from S E veered ships to cut the whale to leward at 1 commenced cutting 3 finished set double reefd main topsail & foresail and built the fires steering E & E Mid part strong gales took in foresail & close reefd the main topsail set it & bonded veered ships to S & W Latter strong gales set a fore staysail to boil down So Lat 70° 22

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean A.D 1857

Sunday Augst 16th 1857 First part strong gales from S.E Leading S.S.W at 1 P.M saw a Ship to the Eastward at 3 veered Ship to E.S.E at 7 set the watche Mid part the same Latter more moderate at 6 AM veered Ship to E.S.E So Ends boiling Am Obscured

Monday Augst 17th First part strong Gales from S.E Leading E.S.E at 1 set the fore sail one Ship in sight at 7 saw whales lowered to no purpose come on board set the watche Leading E.S.E Mid part more moderate veered Ship to S.W Latter moderate & foggy at 6 AM saw a whale lowered to no purpose at 9 finished boiling set whole topsails tackt Ship to the Eastward hoke out the fore peake So Ends Lat 70.. 18.. North

Tuesday Augst 18th First part moderate breezes from S.E Leading E.S.E foggy stowing down oil in the main hatche at 9 finished sounded 25 fathoms water Mid part moderate & sheets of fog passing over Latter the same saw plenty of whales lowered 3 boats in chase at 10 struck one Killed at 12 took to the Ship got ready for cutting foggy So Ends

Wednesday Augst 19th First part light breezes from S.W and foggy by spells at 1 commenced cutting at 4 finished plenty of whales in sight lowered 2 boats at 6 struck & Killed at 8 took to the Ship took in sail set the watche Mid part clearing and getting ready for cutting one Ship in sight Latter strong winds & squally at 6 hoisted on to cut at 11 finished set down rigg to

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Whaling

Wednesday Augst 21st First part rainy winds all round the Compass commenced boiling and cleaning done at 6 Set the watch Mid part moderate and misty Latter calms stowing down several whales around lowered two boats struck one cut the line with lance lost the whale at 11 struck another and drawed came on board stowing & boiling 2 Sailors Sick

Thursday Augst 22^{d} First part calms boiling & stowing at 6 PM finished for the night Set the watch light breeze from S.S. Trading E.S.E. misty Mid part strong winds & rain took in fore topsail owned to the Eastward Latter the same boiling & setting up shooks & Ends

Friday Augst 23^{d} First part strong breeze from the S. Trading E.S.E. boiling at 4 PM Sounded 18 fathoms water veered ship to W.N.W. set double reff fore topsail at 7 Set the watch Mid part moderate Latter the same saw whales lowered 3 boats at 6 struck and killed at 12 took to the ships got ready for cutting

Lat 70.04

Saturday Augst 24th First part pleasant breeze from the S employed in cutting at 5 finished cleared up the decks boiling Mid part calms light airs & baffling stowing down boiling setting up shooks & one boat off whaleing at 12 finished stowing shocked off for the night

No Ends Lat 69.56 Long^{e} 4 sail in sight

Sunday Augst 25th First part light airs and baffling lowered for whales to no purpose at 5 cooled down the works found the blubber did not boil well Mid part breathing out & stow between decks Latter light breeze from W.S.W. heading E.S.E. coopering all to stow at 8 lowered two boats for whales struck & killed one at 12 took to the ships got ready for cutting No Ends Lat 70.12

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Augt 26th 1837 First part calms & pleasant at 1 commenced cutting at 3 finished rather a poor whale cleared up the decks & sails in sight heading W.S.W. at 5 A.M. tackd ship to the S.S.E. Latter strong winds saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board double reefd the topsails commenced stowing oil between decks in the after hatch to S.E. ds

Wednesday Augt 27th First part strong winds from the S. heading W.S.W. stowing down oil at 6 48 spoke the Caravan 4 whales at 6 finished stowing bile the fires & sails in sight Mid. part boiling at 6 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward Latter light gales at 11 veered ship to the S.W. S.E. ds

Thursday 28th First part rather more moderate boiling and setting up shooks at 6 veered to the Eastward Mid. part moderate made sail veered to S.W. Latter light airs & calms setting up shooks boiling & getting ready to stow down S.E. ds Lat 70.40 South

Friday Augt 29th First part light airs & baffling boiling at 8 saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board broke out the sail room to make room for oil Mid. part boiling strong breese from E.S.E with rain heavy & double reefd the topsails at 4 P.M. wind hauled down to S.W. and cleared off Latter employed in coopering oil saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board at noon S.E. ds Lat 70.53 South

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Saturday Augt 30th First part light airs and pleasant weather finished coopering oil saw whales lowered struck & killed one at 6 took to the ships Hauled down the fires & commenced cutting at ½ past 6 finished cleared up the decks at 7 Ese breeze from SSE at 12 veered ships to S.S.W at 4 double reef'd the topsails Latter light gales took in fore and Driz topsails veered ships to E&E and stowing towards

SUNDAY Augt 31st First part light gales from S.E Steading E&E stowing oil at 7 P.M finished for the day set the watch rainy First part the wind hauled to S.E and more steady Steading E.S.E Latter light breeze made sail commenced stowing oil at 7 AM lowered for whales struck one killed at 12 took to the ships calms plenty of whales around of the small Kind

Lat 71.15 South

MONDAY Augt Sept 1st 1857 First part calms commenced cutting at 3 P.M saw whales lowered to no purpose came on board built the fires breeze from the South Steading W.S.W saw Ice off the weather quater it is high I suppose it is the Icy Barrier in Lat about 71.15 South at 7 set the watch Mid part the wind hauled to S.W breezed up suddenly to a gale cooled down the fires double reef'd the topsails veered ships to S.E Latter the same at 8 AM sounded 25 fathoms of water at 10 sounded again 18 fathoms veered to W.S.W Light gale & pleasant Lat 70.55 Long 176.16 W

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept 2d 1857 First part rather more moderate at 3 P.M. built the fires at 6 quite moderate at 8 the wind hauled to S & W stood to S.W. & W. made sail Mids part calms at daylight light breeze from the S & W made all sail steered S.W. saw the Land of the Lee beam and Ice off the weather quarter employed in boiling and stowing down some oil So Ends Am Obscured

Wednesday Sept 3d First part light airs from W. steering S.W. by compass boiling and cleaning out between decks Land in sight at 3 P.M. sounded 28 fathoms of water at 6 saw Ice 2 points off the Lee Bow Mids part baffling Latter breeze from S & E headed S.W. the Land in sight saw several Bow heads did not lower So Ends Lat 70°24' Long 161°32'

Thursday Sept 4th First part breeze from the E steered S.W. pleasant boiling at 8 saw Icy Cape bearing E 10 miles dist steered S.W. Lat 70°24' Long 166°55' Mids part finished boiling shortened sail Latter light breeze steered S.W. stowing down oil in the main hatch made all sail So Ends Lat 69°47'

Friday Sept 5th First part light breeze and cloudy stowing down steering W.S.W. nothing in sight of the whale kind at night finished stowing for the day shocked off the main hatch Mids part shortened sail Latter strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. stowing down oil saw whales did not lower at 11 Am spoke Ship Caravan 7 whales So Ends

Ships Saratoga &c. In the Arctic Ocean

Saturday Aug 1st & Sept 6th 1851 First part strong Breze from S & E heading stowing down at 4 finished stowing steered Ships to S & W several ships in sight Mid part squally at 1 steered Ships to E & E Latter squally saw whales lowered to no purpose E & Ends Lat 70° 45

Sunday Sept 7th First part fresh breeze from the S & E heading E & E and squalls of hail & snow at 3 P.M. lowered for whales miss'd one came on board set the watch Mid part steered to N. & W Latter fine weather saw whales at 6 lowered struck and killed one took to the Ships commenced cutting at 2 finished E & Ends

Monday Sept 8th First part light breeze from no where clearing up decks & drawing whales to no purpose came on board at 6 set the watch Mid part calms at daylight breeze from S & E stood to the E & E Latter pleasant weather cutting up thanks at 11 P.M. tack'd Ships to the South

Tuesday Sept 9th First part fresh breeze from E & E tack'd Ships to S & E saw 2 whales going quick to the South at 3 P.M. tack'd to the South at 5 fresh breeze shortened sail & commenced boiling two Ships in sight boiling Mid part strong breeze at daylight moderate steered Ships to E made all sail Latter pleasant nothing in sight E Ends Lat 70° 36 Long 164° 54

Wednesday Sept 10th First part light breeze from S & E heading E several Ships in sight employed in boiling at 5 P.M. spoke the Caravan 8 whales Mid part calms at daylight light breeze from S & E stood to E saw one whale lowered to no purpose came on board at 12 finished boiling E Ends Lat 70° 38 South

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean A D 1857

Thursday Sept. 11th 1857 First part light breese from SE at 1 P.M. tackd Ship to SW cooper oil & getting ready to stow down the main hatchs Mid. part strong gales from W.S.W heading S.W at daylight more moderate made all sail Latter calms coopering and stowing down Caravan in compa

Friday Sept. 12th First part light airs from SE steering SW finished stowing cleared up the decks Mid. part rainy & calm Latter light airs from SE steered SW Caravan in Company

Saturday Sept. 13th First part light airs from SE with dark rainy weather at 4 P.M. squall from W.S.W shortened sail heading SW Mid. part the same Latter more pleasant steered Ship to SW saw whales to rugged to lower whales going quick to SW So Ends Lat 70.16 Long 167.21 W

Sunday Sept. 14th First part strong breese from W.S.W heading SW under short sail at 6 P.M. steered to the South Mid. part heavy squalls took in fore & maz topsails reef'd the foresail Latter saw more moderate set double reef'd topsails & whole foresail Caravan still in company So Ends Lat 69.55 Long 168.00 W

Monday Sept. 15th First part more moderat & squally set whole topsails wind headed to SW steer. SW saw the Caravan take a dead whale at 6 set the watch Mid. part moderate with some squalls Latter the same with snow squalls spoke Ship Leonard of Mystic wanting one whale So Ends Lat 69.17 South

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Sept 16th 1857 First part moderate breeze steering N.E & N. with snow squalls lowered late in the afternoon struck and killed one at 7 took to the ships veered to into him to leward it breezing up fresh and sea rising fast at 11 hooked on to cut took one life and throats lashed alown for the night Mid part strong gales Latter the same and heavy sea running at 6 commenced cutting again so rigged could not do anything slipped the fin chain and veered ship to lay by the whale to windward in so doing parted fluke Rope and lost the whale after wounding 1 or 2 men and nearly crippling myself so Ends with heavy gale from N.E heading W.S.W under main Spencer and fore topmast staysail

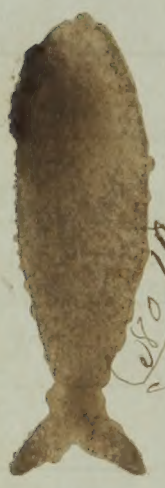
Thursday Sept 17th First part heavy gale from N.E and rain heading N.E by E at 6 P.M rather more moderate set close reef'd mainsail Mid part strong gales at daylight veered ship to the E.S.E saw a ship to leward Latter strong gales spoke the Caravan bound out the Ocean at Meridian the Lion broke out got the Lat 68° 29' Stuck in again and commenced raining

Friday Sept 18th First part the wind chanced to the E & blowing heavy with rain at 6 P.M veered ship to S.S.E ship under close reef'd Main topsail Main Spencer & fore topmast staysail Dark weather I think it most time to leave this country but I want 2 or 3 bobsales more if possible and God willing Mid part more moderate Latter squally set foresail and double reef'd topsails commenced boiling of the whale we lost at 12 saw whales to Ends

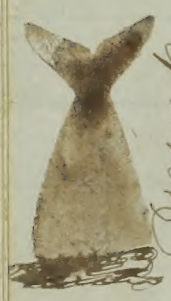
(Lat. 68 Mod N)

Ship Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Friday Sept 19th 1851 First part more moderate and pleasant weather plenty of whales in sight lowered the boats at 5 P.M. struck and killed one at 8 took to the ship got supper veered to cut to lewards cooled down the fires & hooked on Mid part presty breeze had a splendid sight of the Aurora Borealis. it was indeed beautiful it was so bright the whole Heavans were illuminated at 1 Mid. Finished cutting set double reef topsails and stood S.W. the watch employed in clearing up decks Latter strong winds boiling 3 ships in sight Lat 69.24 Long 167



Saturday Sept 20th First part fresh breeze had the several ships in sight Mid part more moderate veered to S.E. Latter good weather boiling and chasing whales plenty of them around So Ends



Sunday Sept 21st First part light breeze from E.S.E. chasing whales at 4 struck one and drawed came on board double reef the topsails wind from S.E. with rain Mid part rainy veered ship to E.S.E. Latter strong winds and rugged finished boiling cleared up some the wind to South Lat 69.25

Monday Sept 22d First part strong breeze and rugged plenty of whales around lowered struck one into the line with lance come on board. Mid part moderate and thick heading to S.W. at 2 PM veered ship to the E. at daylight cleared up some saw whales lowered struck one and drawed came on board thick fog lying to Latter snowing

Ships Saratoga In the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Sept 23d 1851 First part moderate breeze with snow saw whales lowered 3 boats struck and killed one struck so nuzzled could not haul him up cut off the line came on board stood to the South winds from the west snowing. Mid part moderate with snow squalls steered ships to the South Latter the same saw whales lowered struck and ~~killed~~ drawed at 6 struck and killed at 12 took to the ships

No Ends Lat 69° 31 North

Wednesday Sept 24th First part moderate breeze from S.E occasionally squalls of snow commenced cutting plenty of whales around lowered 2 boats at 5 struck and killed at 7 took to the ships got supper at 8 commenced cutting at 1 finished Mid part snow squalls clearing up decks standing to the S.W under short sail at 12 Noon steered ships to E.S.E winds increasing Latter strong gales employed in securing things about deck No Ends

Thursday Sept 25th First part strong gales from the S.W heading E.S.E at 3 P.M heavy squalls parted main topsail sheet split the sail clewed up the sail and furled it ships lying under Main spencer and topmast staysail Mid part heavy gales Latter rather more moderate the wind from S.W cleared up some

No Ends Lat 69° 04 South

Friday Sept 26th First part moderate gales from S.W repaired Main topsail kept off S.W set double reefed topsails and foresail some notions of going out the Arctic Ocean 3 ships in sight steering off S.E Mid part moderate daylight made all sail commenced boiling Latter the wind hauled to S.E steering S.E 4 ships in sight

Ships Saratoga bound out of the Arctic Ocean

Saturday Sept 6th 27th First part strong breeze from S.S.E with snow took in main top Gallant sail & Reading & at 3 split fore topsail Sent another saw Ice ahead the wind hauling gradually to E.S.E double reef'd the topsails put on the fires & steered ship to S.S.E First part more moderate held upcoming but thick fog at daylight calms sounded 26 fathom water built the fires Latter fog lighted some saw 3 ships at 11 AM light breeze from the S.E steered to E.S.E boiling and stowing Do Ends

Sunday Sept 28th First part light airs from S.E Reading E.S.E boiling & stowing down at 5 finished shocked off lower hold spoke Ships Jefferson of Log Harbo 3 Whales set whole topsails First part thick fog light breeze from S.W steered E by S. boiling Latter calms and pleasant Do Ends Lat 66.47 Long 169.35

Monday Sept 29th First part calms boiling and setting up shocks at 5 P.M light breeze from S.W steered S.E by S First part pleasant at daylight thick fog Latter the same at 7 A.M saw Ice luff'd to ahead sounded 26 fathoms judged ourselves near Cape East at 11 AM fog lighted saw Cape East bearing S.E by compass 10 miles dist kept off S.E Do Ends coopering and boiling

Tuesday Sept 30th First part light airs from S.W steering a shore course at 2 P.M passed Cape East Jefferson in company employed in stowing between decks and boiling First part steering different courses to boil at daylight finished boiling steered S.W Latter foggy employed in coopering past Kings Island at 7 AM Do Ends

Ships Saratoga through Behrings Straits

Wednesday Oct 1st 1851 First part fresh breeze from S steering NW at 1 the fog lifted saw the land on the west side of the Straits employed in stowing between decks at 5 PM passed Tuskar Rock the South entrance of Behring Straits from which I take my departure finished stowing all the water Mid part moderate with snow steering NW Latter snowing employed in stowing down oil

Thursday Oct 2d First part breeze from NW steering NW stowing down oil in the Main Hatch at 6 PM finished stowing the last oil taken in the Arctic Ocean but I am in hopes to get 200 Right Whales between here and the Fox Islands. at 7 set the watch. Mid part moderate Latter calms employed in clearing up decks and stowing off NE Ends Lat 61.42 North

Friday Oct 3d First part calms clearing up decks & ships in sight at 6 PM finished work for the day Mid part breeze from E&E steering NW at 4 AM strong winds took in topgallantsails double reefd the topsails Latter thick and raining furled Main sail and pitchy SE Ends sun obscured

Saturday Oct 4th First part strong breeze from E&E steering NW thick and raining under short sail at 7 set whole watches bound for the Sandwich Islands Mid part winds shifted to NW veered ship to E&E Latter strong gales and pleasant weather one ship in sight SE Ends Lat 66.26 North Long 178.28.

Sunday Oct 5th First part strong gales from NW treading E&E under foresail and double reefd main topsail at 7 PM moderate & a heavy swell running Mid part breeze from NW made all sail steered NW Latter strong breeze and squally lost ships in sight steering to the NW SE Ends Lat 64.47 North

Ships Saratoga Towards ... and Wrecks Islands

Monday Oct 6th 1851 First part strong breze from SE steering SW attended with squalls of rain and snow Mid part the same Latter more pleasant employed in cleaning bone two ships in sight So Ends Lat 54.35 Long 176.41 East

Tuesday Oct 7th First part strong breze from SE and pleasant steering SWby W employed in cleaning bone at 4 PM sent out topmast steering sail Mid part moderate Latter the same cleaning bone sent out topg steering sail fore topg sail and Main Royal So Ends Lat 56.31 Long 173.44 E

Wednesday Oct 8th First part moderate breze from S steering SWby W pleasant weather all hands employed in cleaning Bone and getting sails and yards aloft one Barke in sight steering to the South Mid part moderate and baffling Latter light breze from the S steered SWby W So Ends Lat 55.14 Long 170.4

Thursday Oct 9th First part light breze from the S steering Wby S all hands employed in washing ~~bon~~ at 1 PM saw Copper Islands bearing SW at 5 calms hauled in the steering sails Mid part calms with light airs and baffling at daylight moderate breze from ESE steering W along the South side of Copper Island at 11 AM saw Bearings Island bearing SW employed in cleaning bone and doing other jobs So Ends Lat 55.4 & Long 167.48

Friday Oct 10th First part light breze from ESE steering Wby S all sail set employed in scraping try works and bending Spanker Mid part pleasant breze at 12 Mdg passed the SW point of the Island hauled in steering sails braced the yards heading S by the wind Latter the wind from SE steered SE the watch employed in cleaning ships So Ends Lat 54.82

Ships Saratoga Towards Sandwiche Islands

Saturday Oct 11th 1851 First part fresh breze from SE with a heavy head sea running took in topsl sails at 6 sent down the cutting tackles and stowed them below Mid part strong breze and squally took in light sails Latter overcast washing ships Lat 32.58

Sunday Oct 12th First part fresh breze from ESE steering SE washing ships (fore) at night finished Mid part strong winds reefd Main topsail took in fly jibs Latter the same So Ends Lat 34.51 Long 168.57 East

Monday Oct 13th First part light breze from ESE steering SE at 2 PM squally took in main sail & jibs and mizentopsail at 5 wind ceased increasing reefd the ships to the wind heading SE under close reefd maintopsail and foretopmast staysail Mid part strong gales Latter the same with pleasant weather Lat 49.42.

Tuesday Oct 14th First part strong gales from SE heading ESE Ships labouring heavy rolled Starboard bow Boat under and stove her at 6 PM neither more moderate set reefd foresail Mid part more moderate set whole foresail and double reefd topsails ships heading E Latter still moderating made sail accordingly So Ends Lat 49.04 South

Wednesday Oct 15th First part moderate breze from ESE heading SE took in S Bow boat & davits Mid part light airs & baffling Ships heading SE Latter fresh breze from E ships heading SE So Ends Cloudy Lat 49.38 South

Thursday Oct 16th First part presh breze from E heading SE under topsails and courses dark & cloudy Mid part the wind hauled to SE heading ESE Latter the same employed in various jobs about ships So Ends Lat 45.50 Long 173.32 East

Ships Saratoga Towards Sandwich Islands

Friday Oct 17th 1851 First part moderate breze and squally wind from N&E steering E employed in ships duty several men sick Mid part calms with heavy swell from S&E Latter light airs from N Lat 45.54 Long 173.32 E

Saturday Oct 18th First part light airs from N steering E employed in small jobs about ships Mid part squally Latter more pleasant breze from N N steered E by S all sail set So Ends Lat 44.54 Long 176.00 E

Sunday Oct 19th First part fresh breze from N N steering E by S heavy swell from S&E Mid part calms at 3 PM breze from S&E ships heading E&E Latter strong winds took in t'gallantsails double reef'd the topsails at 11 PM the jibs sent ab in to repair So Ends

Monday Oct 20th First part the wind still increasing took in mainsail watche employed in repairing jibs at 5 light gales took in fore & Brig topsails Mid part the same Latter heavy gale took in foresail close reef'd main topsail So Ends

Tuesday Oct 21st First part heavy gales from E&E heading S&E with showers of rain at 5 PM began to moderate and clear off at 7 calms Mid part light breze from N made sail steered E Latter light airs and pleasant employed in various jobs about ships Lat 45.36 Long 179.18 W

Wednesday Oct 22d First part light airs from N steering E all sail set repaired the jibs and bent ab at 7 calms Mid part calms Latter the same employed in various jobs about ships repairing boats &c So Ends Lat 45.16 South

Ships Saratoga Towards Sandwiche Islands

Thursday Oct 23d 1839 First part calms all hands employed in rattling the lower rigging at 5 PM breeze from N steered E by S squared the yards and made all sail Mid part strong breeze and squally took in steering sails Latter Bin bent the fore topsail to repair So Ends Lat 44.20 N Lon 175.14 W

Friday Oct 24th First part strong breeze from N steering E by S finished fore topsail and bent It set steering sails again Mid part moderate the winds hauled to the S hauled in steering sails at 12 calms So Ends Lat No Obs

Saturday Oct 25th First part light breeze from E and cloudy at 4 PM pretty breeze with rain took in top gallant sails and fly jibb at 5 double reef the topsails Mid part winds all around the compass at daylight breeze from SSE steered E by S Latter moderate set whole topsails jibb and main sail So Ends Lat by a poor Obs 41.20

Sunday Oct 26th First part strong winds from N course E by S at 1 PM double reef the topsails took in jibb and Driz topsails at 4 the winds hauled to SSW Mid part more moderate set whole topsails Latter strong breeze Lon 168.07 W

Monday Oct 27th First part strong breeze from the S steering E&E going like the D—l through the water Mid part moderate made all sail Latter the same Lat 37.21 Lon 165.56

Tuesday Oct 28th First part strong breeze from S & E steering E&E Mid part moderate Latter calms employed in rattling rigging So Ends Lat 36.12 South Lon 163.17 West

Wednesday Oct 29th First part light airs from SE braced round the yards steered to E S E by the winds at 5 fresh breeze took in top gallant sails Mid part strong breeze double reef the topsails furled main sail & jibb took in fore & Driz topsails at 8 kept off E S E blowing heavy and water washing a clean breach over us which is nothing new in the opinion of Sailors

Ship Saratoga Hwaiels Sandwiche Islands

Thursday Oct 30th 1851 First part light gales from SSW steering E & E at 2 PM the wind hauled to SW steered E by S at 4 PM rather more moderate set double reefs fore & Mizto sails main sail and jibs Mide part the wind hauled aft steered E by S set steering sails Latter fine breeze and pleasant all hands to work shooking casks and work on rigging So Ends Lat 23.01 Long 156.30 W

Friday Oct 31st First part presthe breeze from SW steering E by S all sail set Mide part the same at 12 Mdgt steered SE Latter all hands employed in washing bone and to work on rigging So Ends Lat 23.26 Long 156.21 W

Saturday Nov 1st 1851 First part strong breeze & squa washing bone and doing other jobs at night finished the bone steering S & E winds from SSW Mide part moderate Latter the same employed in drying bone and painting boats over head So Ends Lat 21.26 Long 153.52

Sunday Nov 2d First part light airs from SSW steering S by E stowed the bone below Mide part the same Latter breeze from WSW So Ends Lat 20.58 Long 153.55 West

Monday Nov 3d First part pleasant breeze from WSW all sail set Mide part calms Latter light airs and baffleing setting up shooks and drying bone So Ends Lat 20.26

Tuesday Nov 4th First part light airs from SSW steering S by E ½E Mide part the same Latter baffleing employed in setting up shooks and bundleing bone So Ends Lat 20.07 Long 154.46 West

Wednesday Nov 5th First part light airs from SW heading SE by the wind setting up shooks for water and drying bone Mide part light breeze from the S heading E by E Latter the same employed in drying bone and setting up shooks So Ends Lat 25.41 & Long 152.40 West

Ships Saratoga Towards Sandwich Islands

Thursday Nov 6th 1851 First part light airs from South steering ESE by the winds bundleing done at sunset finished for the day Mids part the same Latter calms employed in bundleing done So Ends Lat 25.32 South

Friday Nov 7th First part calms finished setting up our stocks finished bundleing done at 4 PM for the day at 6 light breese from SE steered SW set steering sails Mids part pleasant Latter the same bundleing done and doing other jobs about ships So Ends Lat 24.32 Long 132.0 West

Saturday Nov 8th First part light trades steering SW finished packing done Mids part fresh trades at 3 PM saw the Islands of Mauii ahead daylight entered the passage between Mauii & Morotai Latter calms went on shore for some refreshments So Ends

Sunday Nov 9th First part light airs and calms at 5 PM boat returned with some Potatoes Mids part strong current set the ships out of the passage Latter the same So Ends

Monday Nov 10th First part light breese ships working up Tuesday 11th Ship ahead of the shipping with a light breese boat returned at dark set steering sails bound to Oahu Mids part calms Latter saw both the trades at 11 saw Oahu steering W by S So Ends

Wednesday Nov 12th First part strong trades steering in for the harbour of Oahu at 3 PM took a pilot came to anchor in the outer roads waiting an opportunity to get inside Mids part strong trades Latter the same got underweigh to go inside stood of shore So Ends

Ships Saraloga In Port and bound on a cruise

Thursday Nov 19th 1857 First part strong trades could not get inside came to anchor Mid part the same Latter calms hove up anchor and towed the ships in to the channel Whales headed the ships inside moored head & stern and there we remain for want of crew and refreshments until Dec 16th 1857

Wednesday Dec 16th 1857 First part strong trades pilot came
2 on board at 10 Am made sail stopped the fasts and stood
3 to sea bound home when clear of the reef the Pilot left
4 We is now the 30th day of Dec we are just 18 days from Oahu
5 and in the Lat of 6 South and Lon of 157 West we have
6 had a fine run so far the winds has favored us much and
7
8 most the time we have had pleasant weather we have only one
9 thing to trouble us We is the leak in the ships although it is
10 not alarming when we have a head beat sea and the ships
11 plunging into it We keep the leaks about 600 strokes per hour
12 when in moderate breezes and calms it is about 100 strokes in
13 24 hours since leaving the Islands we have been busily employed
in fitting rigging for the homeward passage we shall however
take a short cruise before leaving for home touching at
Rarotonga for wood today we have strong trades and pleasant
the ships going at the rate of 8 miles per hour go We daily

14 Wednesday Dec 31st First part fresh trades and pleasant
weather steering S. all sail set employed in setting up head stays
at night finished cleared up the decks at 6 called all
hands aft on the main deck got the fiddle and a real old
fashioned break down to pass away the dull hours and cheer
our drooping spirits Mid part light airs from the S & S.W.
the yards stirred by the Latter pleasant employed in turning
up rigging &c Ends

Ships Saratoga Towards Rarotonga."

15 Thursday Jan 1st 1852 First part light airs and pleasant all hands employed on rigging Mids part squalls from S W braced the yards Ships heading S S E at 8 calms at daylight breze from the South and pleasant squared the yards set steering sails So Ends Lat 14.45 South Lon 157.24 W

Friday Jan 2d First part light airs from the S steering S by W all hands employed on the rigging at 4 squall from W. braced up the yards Mids part squally at daylight steady breze from S W steering Latter squally So Ends Sun Obscured

Saturday Jan 3d First part presty breze and squalls of rain steering Employed in various jobs about ships Mids part baffling Latter calms So Ends Lat 13.24 South

Sunday Jan 4th First part light airs from the South steering S by W all hands employed on rigging Mids part calms Latter the same So Ends Lat 14.25 Long 157.46

Monday Jan 5th First part calms and pleasant Mids part the same Latter calms at 8 am saw 3 large Sperm Whales lowered in chase at 9 at 11 struck and killed one at 12 took to the ships got ready for cutting So Ends Lat 15.13

Tuesday Jan 6th First part light breze commenced cutting heavy swell clewed up everything and kept the ships before the swell but made very bad work of it however succeeded in getting his heads off at dark then lashed down for the night Mids part calms with a heavy swell Latter the same at 5 A M hove in the whales body and hoisted on to the heads hove in the fluke and at 12 finished bailing the case So Ends

Ship Saraloga Towards Raratonga for wood &c

21 Wednesday Jan 7th 1852 First part heavy squalls from SE with rain employed in clearing up decks and cutting up blubber could not boil for the rain at 5 moderate but still raining ~~sitting~~ set the topsails heading SW at 6/ set the watch Mid part cutting blubber at 12 cleared off built the fires Latter cloudy with a light breze from ESE steered SW by Ends

22 Thursday Jan 8th First part light airs and baffling with light showers of rain Mid part more pleasant Latter cloudy boiling and setting up a few shoots to Ends Lon 135.26

23 Friday Jan 9th First part light breze from ESE head SW cloudy employed in boiling Mid part finished boiling cleared up the decks at daylight made all sail Latter moderate breze from E steering SW employed in various jobs

Lat 18.32 Lon 135.42

24 Saturday Jan 10th First part the wind from SE heading SW by the wind" another one of my Hunders Down Mid part the same Latter the wind from ESE heading I at 8 AM saw the Island of Raratonga ahead

Lat 21.40 Lon 159.45

2 Sunday Jan 11th First part light breze from ESE steering I pleasant weather at 6 saw a sail off the lee bow at 8 Em shortened sail land about 10 miles off Mid part Mid lying off and on at daylight found ourselves to leward of the Island strong current setting to the westward Latter working to windward to get abreast of the landing at 8 AM sent one boat on shore to Ends

Monday Jan 12th First part squally working up for the landing place at 5 boat came on board with wood Mid part squally at daylight stood in for the landing sent in 2 boats Latter off & On sent some potatoes on board and cocoanuts to Ends

Ships Saratoga Cruising Towards Home

Tuesday Jan 13th 1852 First part squally and rugged getting off wood and potatoes Mid part rainy Latter the same got off all the wood So Ends

Wednesday Jan 14th First part more pleasant with strong breeze and rugged getting off recruits Mid part rainy Latter the ~~more~~ pleasant at 11 A.M. got of all the recruits Kept off to the westward So Ends

Thursday June 15th First part moderate breeze from S.E steering along the lands spoke the Atlantic" of Sanducket 18 months out 850 Sperm on board took a sick man out of her to carry home at 6 P.M steered South Luminary" and Caravan." in company Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in stowing away recruits hands Lat No 32 South

Friday Jan 16th First part moderate breeze from S.E steering employed in stowing away recruits at dark shortened sail Mid part squally at daylight made sail Latter strong breeze

Saturday Jan 17th First part fresh breeze from S.E with rain steering S at 5 P.M more pleasant at sunset shortened sail for the night Mid part pleasant at daylight commenced coopering the Sperm oil Latter part coopering pleasant and moderate at 11 finished the oil and broke out for stowing down Ships steering S.W Lat 26.19 Long 96.52

Sunday Jan 18th First part light breeze and pleasant steering S.W stowing down at 5 P.M finished cleared up the deck at 8 Eve shortened sail hauled to aback heading S.E wind from S.E Mid part lying aback for whales at daylight Kept off South Latter moderate and pleasant So Ends Lat 27.30 South

Ships Saratoga Cruising Homeward

Monday Jan 19th 1852 First part moderate breze from the S steering S pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail and hove aback Mid part lying aback at daylight wet hold Latter calms all hands employed in turning in fore rigging So Ends Lat 27.55 South Long 161.65 West

Tuesday Jan 20th First part calms to work on rigging at 5 finished at 6 light breze from SE heading SW under short sail Mid part stood to the Eastward at daylight made all sail tack'd to WSW pleasant all hands to work on rigging So Ends Lat 28.26 South

Wednesday Jan 21st First part moderate breze and pleasant weather wind from SE heading E all hands employed on the rigging at 6 PM cleared up the decks at 7 set the watch Mid part light airs Latter the same So Ends Lat 27.59 Long 161.12

Thursday Jan 22d First part light airs from SE heads SE watches employed in fitting rigging Mid part calms Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 28.12 South

Friday Jan 23d First part calms employed in fitting and bending a new main topsail and foresail Mid part light breeze from E heading SW Latter calms employed in mending Sails So Ends Lat 28.30 South

Saturday Jan 24th First part calms employed in mending Sails sent down Miz topgallant sail and yard at 7 PM light breeze from E steered South Mid part the same Latter the wind from the S sent down the Miz topgallant mast and sent up a new one sent the yard & sail aloft Lat 29.18

Sunday Jan 25th First part light breeze from the S steering employed in washing decks and swelling Holds Mid part the same Latter moderate and pleasant So Ends Lat 31.12 Long 160.25 W

Ships Saratoga Cruising Homeward ~

Monday Jan 26th 1852 First part light breze from the N steering S Mid part the same Latter squally employed in fitting tackles and making small rope So Ends Lat 32.38

Tuesday Jan 27th First part more pleasant steering South the moderate breze from S S W employed in various jobs Mid part squally Latter fresh breze employed in various jobs Lat 35.02 South

Wednesday Jan 28th First part fresh breze from S SW steering S all sail set at 4 P.M. steered Sby W Mid part fresh breze at daylight took in topgallant sails Latter squally at 8 PM split the Brig topsail Unbent it double reefed fore and Main topsails furled the mainsail and fitted at 12 more moderate and pleasant turned the reefs out the main topsail the watch employed mending Brig topsail Lat 37.57 Long 162.33 West

Thursday Jan 29th First part fresh breeze from S SW steering Sby W pleasant weather made all sail Mid part moderate Latter the same finished the Brig topsail and bent it sent the mainsail on deck to repair So Ends Lat 39.39

Friday Jan 30th First part light breze from SW steering S heavy swell from the westward at 6 finished the mainsail and bent it Mid part light airs Latter the same employed in mending a topsail So Ends Lat 40.51 Lon 161.53

Saturday Jan 31st First part calms finished mending sails at 4 P.M. Unbent fore topsail and bent another at 6 light breze from S E steered S E Mid part calms Latter light breze from the South stood to the E S E employed in various jobs at 8 AM flogged the Blacksmith Lat 41.16 South

Ships Saratoga Cruising Homeward

Sunday Feb 1st 1852 First part moderate breese from the S heading E&E pleasant saw several finbacks Mid part took in top gallant sail Latter the same so Ends Lat 42.34 Long 138.35

Monday Feb 2d First part fresh breese from the south heading E&E heavy swell from SW Mid part calms Latter light breese from NE steered SE pleasant weather employed in mending sails and doing other jobs about Ships so Ends Lat 42.57 South

Tuesday Feb 3d First part moderate breese from NE steering SE Mid part same Latter more pleasant employed in Ships duty so Ends

Wednesday Feb 4th First part the wind hauled to SW braced the yards steered SE by S all sail out Mid part fresh breese Latter the same so Ends Lat 47.00 Long 154.36 West

Thursday Feb 5th First part fresh breese from W steering SE employed in various jobs Mid part wind much the same Latter fresh breese so Ends Lat 49.36 South Long 152.16 West

Friday Feb 6th First part fresh breese from W steering SE at 4 PM spaned the yards steered E by S by compass Mid part strong winds and squally steering E&E Latter wind and weather the same these 24 hours we have run the distance of 220 miles with a steering sail set so Ends Lat 49.21 South Long 144.08 West

Saturday Feb 7th First part strong winds from SW steering E&E Mid part the same Latter moderate caught a porpoise Lat 48.39 South

Sunday Feb 8th First part moderate breese from SW steering E by N caught 3 porpoises Mid part overcast Latter light airs from the W so Ends Lat 48.49 South

Miss. Saratoga Towards Cape Horn A.D. 1852

Monday Feb 9th 1852 First part breze from S.W and cloudy steering E Mid part strong winds took in fore and mizn t'gs'ls Latter thick and raing So Ends Sun Obscured

Tuesday Feb 10th First part strong breze from S.W steering E thick and raing employed in boiling porpoise blubber at 4 P.M rather more moderate made all sail Mid part thick and raing at daylight more pleasant sent up fore t'gs'l steering sail Latter pleasant So Ends Lat 47.47 S Long 129.06 West

Wednesday Feb 11th First part pleasant breze from S.W steering E all sail set the watch employed in repairing sails Mid part freshe winds Latter employed in making a cross jack sail So Ends Lat 50.18 S Long 123.35 West

Thursday Feb 12th First part freshe breze and pleasant wind from S.W steering E at 6 P.M finished the sail and bent the Mid part the wind hauled to S.W with strong winds took in t'gallant sails Latter more moderate made all sail steered E.S.E So Ends Lat 49.36 South Long 119.06 West

Friday Feb 13th First part freshe breze from S.W steering E.S.E all sail set Mid part the wind hauled to S.W shifted over the steering sails Latter pleasant breze with cloudy weather

Saturday Feb 14th First part pleasant breze from S.W steering E.S.E to work on sails caught 3 porpoises Mid part the wind hauled to the S braced the yards thick and raing Latter raing wind from S.S.E So Ends

Sunday Feb 15th First part breze from S.S.E heading E raing hauled in steering sails at 8 P.M the wind from S.E this heading E.S.E by the wind Mid part wind from S.W set steering sails squared the yards steered E.S.E Latter the same

Lat 49.16 Long 108.11 W'ly

Ships Saratoga Towards Cape Horn &c 1852

Monday Feb 16th First part the winds hauled to SW steering & all sail set occasionally foggy Mid part the winds from SW Latter the same so Ends Lat 48.40 South

Tuesday Feb 17th First part fresh breeze from SW steering & Mid part winds much the same with rain Lat the same so Ends

Wednesday Feb 18th First part fresh winds from the SW steering & at 2 P.M. the winds hauled to SW took in fore & miz top & sails Mid part the winds from the West Latter the same strong winds so Ends Lat 56.28 Long 74.21

Thursday Feb 19th First part light gales from the Westward steering & with a heavy swell from the SW ship rolling heavy Mid part strong gales from SW steering &c Latter the same so Ends Lat 56.37 Long 88.11 W

Friday Feb 20th First part more moderate steered & set Mainsail and jibs Mid part foggy Latter the same so Ends

Saturday Feb 21st First part the winds from SW steering E&E all sail set Mid part the winds the same with fog Latter the same so Ends

Sunday Feb 22nd First part moderate breeze from W.S.W steering E by S all sail set Thick fog sometimes rain Mid part stiff gales with rain took in topgallant sails furled the mainsail at 2 P.M. split the Miz topsail and furled it Latter rather more moderate made all sail heavy swell from S.W & S.W So Ends Lat 54.52 South Long 78.06 West

Monday Feb 23rd First part moderate breeze from SW steering E&E heavy swell from the same quater Mid part the same Latter the winds hauled to S.W. and freshened steered E by E in topgallant sails So Ends Lat 55.37 Long 75.00 West

Ships Saratoga off Cape Horn A D 1852

Tuesday Feb 24th 1852 First part strong breeze from N W steering E & S at 2 P M double reef'd the topsails furled mainsail and jibb at 4 heavy gale took in all sail but goose wing Main topsails hove the ships heading S & E Mid part moderate with rain at 12 set double reef'd fore topsail wind hauled to N & E ships heading E Latter moderate with rain set the foresail so Ends Long 72.4 West

Wednesday Feb 25th First part calms with rain at 3 P M the wind came suddenly from W S W heavy squall squared the yards steered E & E at 4 wind moderating made sail accordingly at sunset whole topsail and main topgallant sail set and a heavy swell from N W and S W ships rolling badly Mid part moderate at 4 A M saw the Islands of St Delaphonso near Cape Horn Latter the wind from the S with light showers of rain at 11 the wind from W S W and pleasant weather saw the Diegos off the Starboard beam and Hermit Island ahead steering E by S the watche employed in mending Mizzentopsail so Ends Lat S 56.00 Long at 4 P M 67.23

Thursday Feb 26th First part moderate breze from W S W steering E by S at 2 P M finished the topsail and bent it at 5 P M saw 2 sails off the starboard beam steering to the Eastward at dark Cape Horn bore S dist 10 miles Mid part pleasant breeze from N W at 11 steered E & E along the land Latter moderate at 11 P M saw Staten Land spoke Schooner John Carver from St Francisco bound to New York sent letters by her ~~Lat S 56.11 Long 63.44~~ Lat S 56.11 Long 63.35

Friday Feb 27th First part light airs from W S W heading N staten Land in sight in the distance Mid part the wind from the Land squally tacked to W S W at day

Ship Saratoga Cruising Homeward

Friday Feb 27th 1852 First part moderate breeze from the N heading E & E by the wind at 2 PM strong breeze took in top-gallant sails & fly jibb Staten Land bearing N the centre of it at 4 spoke Bark Lamar of Baltimore steering to the SW at 6 double reef'd the topsails at 7 Cape St Johns bore N W by W dist of 15 miles Mid part took in mainsail fore and Driz topsails strong squalls at daylight more moderate set reef topsails Latter wind hauled to W S W heading S W moderate some swell on saw several fin Backs 56 Ends Lat 56.10 Long 62.41

Saturday Feb 28th First part light airs from W S W heading N Staten Land in sight in the distance Mid part wind from the S and squally tacked to W S W at daylight pleasant Latter wind hauled to W S W tacked Ships to S W 50 Ends Lat 53.56 Long 64.11 W

Monday Feb 29th First part moderate breeze from W S W and pleasant heading S W watch employed in breaking out meat at 6 PM wind hauled to S S W tacked Ship to W Mid part the wind from S W steered S W Latter fresh breeze took in topgallant sails double reef'd the topsails 50 Ends Lat 53.06 Long 65.06 W

Monday March 1st 1852 First part wind hauled to W tacked Ship to S S W at 4 PM the wind freshened took in Mainsail & fly at 8 moderate gale took in fore and driz topsails Mid part strong gales took in foresail at daylight rather more moderate set fore & mizz topsails Latter strong gales took in the topsails pleasant weather 50 Ends Lat 52.15 South Long 64.27 West

Tuesday March 2d First part more moderate at 4 PM made sail heading S wind from W S W Mid part the wind hauled to S W steered S W at daylight fresh breeze shortened sail at 7 PM took in the topsails Latter strong gales Suff'd to the wind heading W Lat 56.39 Long 64.52

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Whale and Sperm Oil

Wednesday March 3d 1852 First part strong gales from S.W. heading W. under foresail and main topsail at 6 P.M. set quater watches Mid. part moderate winds hauled to the S. heading W.S.W. at 6 daylight made sail Latter fresh breze double reefd the topsails wind gradually hauling to the S. so End Lat 50.05 Long 64.02

Thursday March 4th First part fresh breze from W.S.W. steering S.E. under short sail at sunset took in sail in furling the fore topsail George Cox one of the foremast hands fell from the topsail yard on deck he was taken off and every thing done to bring him to but in vain he expired in about one hour his head was much bruised and his left arm broken Mid. part strong gales Latter more moderate made preparation to bury the dead at 8 A.M. everything being ready the ship was brought to the wind and services being read over the corps it was launched into the deep at 9 filled away on our course and made sail pleasant so End Lat 48.39 Long 61.11

Friday March 5th First part moderate breze from S.W. steering S.E employed in mending the foresail at 2 P.M. the wind from S.S.W at 5 unbent the new foresail and bent the old one at dark took in sail set quater watches Mid. part moderate gales Latter the same with pleasant so End Lat 47.56 Long 57.32

Saturday March 6th First part rather more moderate set jibb and reef'd Brig topsail steering S.E. winds from S.S.W at 4 P.M. foggy Mid. part rainy wind hauled to W. ship heading S.W. at 5 A.M. cleared off wind freshened set double reef'd topsails Latter strong winds at 6 saw several sperm whales lowered very rugged could not get fast at 10 A.M. came on board strong gales took in sail heading S.S.W. pleasant weather so End

Lat 47.22 Long 58.36

Sunday March 7th First part moderate gales from W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. more moderate set fore & Brig topsails & jibb at saw nothing at dark strong breze and squaley at daylight made sail stood S.E. Latter pleasant weather steering different courses for whales

Lat 46.58 Long 56.16

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Whales on San Bon

Monday March 8th 1852 First part moderate breze from N. steering different courses for whales saw nothing at sunset took in sail hauled to the wind heading SW Mid part rainy pleasant at daylight rainy Latter pleasant and calms made sail employ in breaking out for water saw Blackfishes So Ends Lat 46.48 Lon 57.

Tuesday March 9th First part calms nothing in sight at sunset took in sail Mid part calms at 4 PM light breze from W at daylight made all sail steered SE Latter pleasant beautiful weather for whaling but nothing in sight So Ends Lat 46.43 Lon 58.32

Wednesday March 10th First part moderate breze from WSW steering SE nothing in sight at 4 PM wind hauled to the S&W heading S.E. Mid part moderate gales took in the foresail veered ships to SW Latter the same pleasant set the foresail veered ship to the SE So Ends Lat 46.24 Lon 57.12 West

Thursday March 11th First part strong gales from W heading S&W took in the foresail these are lonesome times Mid part the same at daylight rather more moderate set double reefd topsails Latter strong breeze veered ships to SW squally Lat 46.9 Lon 56.2

Friday March 12th First part wind freshened to a gale took in the topsails at 3 PM the wind hauled to WSW veered ships to SW this is hard weather for whaling Mid part moderate the wind hauled to SW heading W Latter the same made all sail Lat 45.48 E. Lon 57.1

Saturday 13th First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather nothing in sight of the whale kind at 4 PM the wind hauled to WSW at 6 ships to SW at 8 passed an English Bark steering S&E at dark took in sail for the night Mid part strong breeze from SW at daylight set double reefd topsails Latter strong breeze set whole main topsail So Ends Lat 45.55 Lon 57.80

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Whales on the Brain Banks

Sunday March 4th 1832 First part strong breeze from West Heading S.W. saw one whale finback "Oh my stars" at sunset took in sail for the night Mid. part calms at daylight made sail Latter breeze from W steered South Lat 46.28 Long 58.28

Monday March 5th First part fresh breeze from W.S.W. Heading S nothing in sight at dark took in sail Mid. part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter pleasant nothing in sight So Ends Lat 47.26 South Long 58.33 West

Tuesday March 6th First part fresh breeze and pleasant weather wind from W. Heading S.E. at 4 P.M. Reefed off S.E. at dark took in sail light airs Mid. part moderate at daylight wind from the North made sail Latter beautiful weather Heading West nothing in sight So Ends Lat 46.47 South Long 59.00 West

Wednesday March 7th First part pleasant weather fresh breeze from the North and smooth water Heading W.N.W. caught a porpoise at 4 P.M. changed the colour of the water supposed ourselves near the Edge of the main Bank at 5 take M. Stds to the S.E. the wind Heading to the S.W. at 6 sounded 85 fathoms of water at dark took in sail Mid. part light airs at daylight made all sail Heading S.E. Latter the same) pleasant So Ends Lat 46.01 Long 58.30 W

Thursday March 8th First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. steered S.E. fine beautiful weather saw several finBack whales at sunset took in sail luffed to the wind and had a dance Mid. part calms Latter light breeze from S.E. steered W. saw several finBacks So Ends Lat 45.23 Long 58.39 W

Friday March 9th First part fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. at night took in sail luffed the ship to the wind Heading E. plenty of Birds around Mid. part strong winds at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered W.N.W. Latter strong winds at 11 changed the colour of the water So Ends Lat 46.57 Long 59.00

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Whales A.D. 1852

Saturday March 20th 1852 First part strong breeze from SSW steering W.S.W. saw 2 Humpbacks at sunset took in sail Luff & to the wind and sounded 85 fathoms sandy bottom Mid. part fresh gales Latter rather more moderate with a heavy swell from SE at meridian sounded 42 fathom Kept off S.E. set double reefs fore & main topsails and foresail

Lat 43.16 Long 68.50

Sunday March 21st First part moderate breeze from W. steering E.S.E. pleasant employed in mending a jib at sunset finished and bent it took in sail Luff & to the wind heading S.S.W. Mid. part moderate at daylight made sail sounded 80 fathoms of water Kept off & Latter pleasant nothing in sight

Lat 42.16 Long 58.51

Monday March 22d First part moderate breeze from W.N.W. steering W.S.W. pleasant weather saw nothing of the whale Kept at S Luff & to the wind heading S at sunset took in sail Mid. part moderate at daylight strong breeze Latter heavy squalls close reefs the main topsail at 8 AM Kept off S.E. at meridian saw a Bark off the starboard bow exchanged signals with her she showing a red signal with H.B.L.

Lat 42.08 Long and a heavy

Tuesday March 23d First part heavy gale from the South W. heading S.E. after luffing the ship to the wind at 4 PM rather more moderate Mid. part moderate ~~Latter~~ at daylight light breeze from W.S.W. stood to the S.W. Latter moderate at 8 AM spoke Bark Atlantic of New Bedford 400 Sperm 5 months out and had a real sociable gam Winds Lat 42.25 Long 57.00

Wednesday March 24th First part moderate breeze from W.S.W. standing S.W. Atlantic in company at night took in sail Mid. part calms Latter light breeze from E.S.E. steered W by S all sail and saw nothing of the whale Winds S Ends Lat 42.00 Long 57.18 W

Ships Saratoga Cruising for Whales

Thursday March 25th 1852 First part fresh breeze from E & E steered W by S at 2 P.M. Luff'd to the wind heading S at dark took in sail A in company Mid. part rainy veered ship to the South at daylight calms Latter light breeze from the W steered SE saw several fin Backs So Ends Lat 41.41

Friday March 26th First part moderate breeze from W heading SSW in 50 fathoms of water at night took in sail Mid. part wind hauled to S.S.W. heading W at daylight made sail Latter wind hauled to W heading SSW Atlantic in company Lat 43.27 Lg 38 W

Saturday March 27th First part fresh breeze from W standing SSW sailing with the Atlantic on a race but got badly beat at dark took in sail spoke the Atlantic bore to the S. Mid. part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather

Lat 42.08 Long 37.17 W

Sunday March 28th First part moderate breeze from the W heading S.S.W nothing in sight Kept off S.E by E hauled off W at dark took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter fine weather So Ends Lat 40.48 Long 35.17 W

Monday March 29th First part moderate breeze from W steering S.E by E pleasant weather nothing in sight at dark took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail Latter calms plenty of birds and small fishe around lively ground but no sperm whales. So Ends Lat 39.10 Long 33.05 West

Tuesday March 30th First part calms employed in altering a Boy top gallant sail at dark took in sail light breeze from S.S.E heading E Mid part breeze from the S heading E.S.E made sail Main topsail at daylight rainy Latter strong gales

Wednesday March 31st First part strong gales from the S at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. kept off E set the foresail at sunset quite moderate Mid part moderate at daylight made sail steered E.S.E Latter fresh breeze & squally. plenty of whales & Birds around Lat 39.44 Long 35.13

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound AD 1852

Thursday April 1st 1852 First part fresh breeze from SW and pleasant steering SE at 7 PM First the whole watches Mid part calms Latter fresh breeze and pleasant weather and I now take my departure for home sweet home after cruising one months and not getting anything So Ends Lat 38.20 Long 43.28

Friday April 2d First part fresh breeze from SW steering SE the watche employed in various jobs about the ship Mid part wind from SW Latter the same employed in fitting Brig Lofo mast backstays So Ends Lat 36.28 South Long 44.28 W

Saturday April 3d First part moderate breez from SW steering SE employed in various jobs about ship saw plenty of Sperm whale birds but no whales at sunset cleared up decks Mid part moderate Latter breeze from SW steering SE So Ends Lat 35.29 South

Sunday April 4th First part moderate breez from SSW steering SE by S employed in various jobs about ship at 4 cleared up the decks and washed off at sunset saw sperm whales lowered and chased until 8 PM lost sight of them in the dark Lat about 35.20 Mid part lying aback at daylight calms Latter the same saw several spec of Squid So Ends Lat 35.18 South Long 42.57 West

Monday April 5th First part ~~calms~~ light airs from SSE heading E nothing in sight but Sperm whale feed Mid part light airs from ESE heading E Latter the same employed in various jobs So Ends Lat 35.34 South

Tuesday April 6th First part light airs from ESE heading E employed in fitting rigging Mid part wind the same Latter the same employed in fitting rigging So Ends Lat 35.24 Long 46

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound A.D. 1882

Wednesday April 7th First part the wind from E & E tack'd Ship to the S employed in fitting rigging Mid part moderate Latter the wind hauled to E & S heading S & E Lat 34.12 South Long 41.14 W

Thursday April 8th First part moderate breese & pleasent weather wind from E & E employed in fitting rigging heading S & E Mid part tack'd Ship to S & E at daylight calms Latter the same employed in fitting rigging So Ends Lat 33.34 South

Friday April 9th First part calms employed in fitting rigging Mid part calms Latter the same employed in the rigging So Ends So End Lat 34.0 South

Saturday April 10th First part calms employed in various jobs about Ships at 1 P.M light breese from S W steered E Mid part the same Latter fresh breese sent out the steering sail So Ends Lat 34.14 Long 37.11 W

Sunday April 11th First part fresh breese from S W steering & all sail set at 5 P.M tried the pumps found the Ship had increased her leak Mid part the wind hauled round to the South with rain hauled in steering sails Latter wind from E heading N.E & So Ends Saw Observed

Monday April 12th First part more pleasant the wind gradually hauling to the S and Easterly at 3 P.M tack'd Ship to S E Mid part wind from the S steered E Latter fresh breese took Staysail fly jibs & main topg sail So Ends Lat 33.30 Long 20.35

Tuesday April 13th First part strong breese and pleasant weather steering E Mid part signally double reef'd the topsails Latter the same at 11 PM wind hauled to W steered N E

Ship Saratoga Homeward Bound

Wednesday April 14th 1852 First part strong breeze from N steering SE turned one reef out the ~~main~~ topsails set Main sail & fitk Mid part moderate made all sail steered SSE at daylight steered Sbyé saw a sail off the larboard bow Latter employed in fitting new sails Lat 30.38 Lon 26.34

Thursday April 15th First part moderate breeze from NW steering Sby E all sail set at 4 PM bent a new Brig topsail & Main top gallant sail Mid part moderate the wind hauled aft ships steering sails Latter light airs from ESE braced the yards at Meridiem Exchanged Signals with an English Bark steering to the S watche employed in filling new sails So Ends Lat 29.11 South

Friday April 16th First part light breze heading Sby E at one PM bent new fore & main topsails Mid part Squally Latter the same breze from SE steering Sby E So Ends Lat 27.23 South Lon 27.12 West

Saturday April 17th First part breze from SE and squally steering Sby E plenty of rain at 4 PM Mid part baffling & squally at daylight breze from the South and more pleasant steered SSE made all sail Latter cloudy the wind hauled to ESE So Ends Lat 26.11 South Lon 27.47 West

Sunday April 18th First part freshe breeze from ESE steering Sby E one sail in sight at 4 PM strong squalls took in steering sails & top gallant sails Mid part the wind hauled to SSE heading S by the wind Latter the same pleasant one sail in sight So Ends Lat 23.31 South Lon 27.20 West

Monday April 19th First part freshe breeze from SSE heading S by the wind Mid part the same at daylight passed a ships steering South Latter the same saw several vessels steering S at 11 AM saw the Island of Trinidad off the weather beame found the Chronometer to be 32 miles to far to the Eastward So Ends Lat 20.8 S Lon 29.36 West corrd

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound A.D. 1852

Tuesday April 20th 1852 First part breeze from E.S.E heading S employed on the rigging and weaving mats. Finished off the weather quater Mid part moderate breeze Latter the same employed on the rigging So Ends Lat 18.20 South Long 30.14 West

Wednesday April 21st First part moderate breeze from E.S.E heading S the watche employed in ships duty Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in ships duty So End Lat by D.R. 16.12 Long 31.26

Thursday April 22d First part light breeze from E.S.E steering S at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.E squared the yards set steering Mid part baffling hauled in steering sails Latter wind hauled aft squared the yards set steering sails So Ends 13.40 Long 31.07

Friday April 23d First part pleasant breeze from E.S.E steering S all sail set the watche employed in fitting rigging Mid part the wind hauled aft set lower steering sail Latter squally steering S by W So Ends Lat by D.R. 17.18 Long 32.40 W

Saturday April 24th First part squally with rainy light breeze from S.E steering S by W at 4 P.M saw a sail off the Starboard beame steering to the South Mid part squally Latter more pleasant and calms exchanged signals with and English Barque So Ends Lat 19.26 South Long 33.11 West

Sunday April 25th First part light breeze from S.E steering S.S.W two sails in sight at 4 P.M steered S.W by S.S.W with all sail set Huzza Huzza we are homeward bound Mid part the same Latter squall from S.W & more calm & pleasant So Ends Lat 19.40 Long 34.04 W

Monday April 26th First part calms and pleasant at 3 P.M saw the East of Brazil near Pernambuco dist 26 miles at 6 light breese from N.E steered S all sail set Mid part squally Latter calms found in sight saw a sail So Ends Lat 8.11 Long by Chro 34.05 by Obsn 34.55

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound AD 1852

Tuesday April 27th 1852 First part calms employed in slaying masts at 4 PM light breeze from SE steered S & SE steering sails Mid part squally and baffling with plenty of rain Latter more pleasant two sail in sight steering to the S & SE Ends Same Observed

Wednesday April 28th First part light breeze from the southe and pleasant steering S & W Mid part squally and baffling Latter breeze from the W with rain heading S & W SE Ends one sail in sight

Thursday April 29 First part freshe breeze from the W heading S & W plenty of rain at 6 PM the wind from the S heading E & E Mid part wind headed us off to E tack'd to S W. the wind hauled tack'd again to ESE pleasant at 12 Midgt wind from S W heading S & E Latter the same pleasant to Ends Lat 4.16 Long 95.26

Friday April 30th First part moderate breeze from S W steered S & W one Bark in sight off the Larboard beam Mid part calms Latter light airs and pleasant wind from the S heading W & W SE Ends Lat 30 miles South

Saturday May 1st First part light airs from the S heading W & W at 4 squalls of rain Mid part light breeze from the S heading W & W Latter the wind from S E steered S & W raing employed in washing ship at noon finished saw broke out made the Lat 4 miles South

Sunday May 2d First part thick and raing employed in breaking out Bains hauled to get water light breeze from S E steering S & W Mid part calms & variable at daylight light breeze from the S ships heading W & W Latter the same SE Ends pleasant Lat 38 miles S

Long 97.12 W

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound A.D. 1852

Monday May 3rd 1852 First part light breze and pleasant weather winds from the S heading W.S.W. all sail set Mids part the winds handed to S.S.E steered S.W.b.S & Latter pleasant trades all hands employed in pitting and tarring rigging So Ends Lat 2° 06 S & Lon 28° 58 West

Tuesday May 4th First part moderate trades steering S.W.b.S at 6 P.M. Cambent dole and bent the new courses at 6 squared in the yards set topmast and Main top G steering sails Mids part winds the same Latter presh trades So Ends Lat 4° 08 S Lon 4 1° 36 W

Wednesday May 5th First part presh trades steering S.W. employed in tarring and rattling down rigging To W Sally for the Boats Mids part the same handed in steering sails Latter the same one sail in sight steering to the westward So Ends Lat 6° 21 S Lon 4 4° 49

Thursday May 6th First part strong trades steering S.W.b.S. employed on the rigging Mids part winds the same Latter strong breze employed on the rigging So Ends Lat 9 Lon 4 7° W

Friday May 7th First part steering S.W.b.S strong trades at 5 P.M. bent a new fore top G sail Mids part the same at daylight winds handed aft set topmast steering sail Latter all hands employed in tarring rigging So Lat 11° 28 Lon 5° 14

Saturday May. 8th First part presh trades and pleasant weather steering S.W.b.S all sail out Mids part the same Latter more moderate all hands employed on the rigging So Ends Lat 14° 19 Lon 5° W

Sunday May 9th First part baffling finished tarring the rigging wet holed washed off the decks at 8 steady breze from S.S.E steered S.W.b.S Mids part the same Latter moderate So Ends Lat 16° 12 S Lon 5° 32 West

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound A.D. 18

Monday 10th 1852 First part light breeze from
steering S.W. by S. pleasant weather Mid. part pleasant fine
wind from S.E. Latter squally employed in Shooking water
casks &c Ends Sun Observed

Tuesday May 11th First part light airs & calm
Shooking casks at 4 P.M. finished washed off the decks
Mid. part fresh breeze Latter fine same all hands employed
in painting Spars saw several vessels steering to the W.W.
Lat 19.47 Long 56.38

Wednesday May 12th First part fresh trades steering
S.W. by S. painting Spars &c at 4 P.M. finished Mid. part
moderate Latter fine same pleasant employed in planeing
decks and painting Ends Lat 21.14 Long Lunar 58.00
Chro 58.27

Thursday May 13th First part light breeze from S.E.
painting and doing other jobs at 8 P.M. saw a sail off the
Starboard beam Mid. part moderate breeze Latter fine
same employed in washing Ship outside and planeing
decks at noon finished the decks Lat 23.31 North

Friday May 14th First part moderate breeze from
S.E. and squally finished washing Ship at 2 P.M. a
heavy squall from the W. took in Steering Sails & Top G.
Sails heading S.W. at 6 the wind gradually hauled to the
S. tacked Ship to W.S.W. at 8 wind from S.E. squared the
yards steered S. by W. set Topmast Steering Sail Both Top G. Sail
Mid. part fresh breeze from S.E. Latter squally with plenty
of rain saw one sail steering to the W. Ends Long 61.15

Saturday May 15th First part squally at 3 P.M. breeze from
S.E. squared the yards steered S.W. set Steering Sails one sail
in sight Mid. part moderate Latter fine same all hands
employed in painting Ship No Steering S. by W.
Lat 26.20 Long 62.38

Ship Saratoga Homeward Bound — A.D. 1832

Sunday May 16th 1832 First part moderate breze from SE steering NNW by N all hands employed in painting Ships Side. part moderate and pleasant at 6 AM Isaac Brown of Nantucket aged about 17 years died of a lingering disease he was a man we took out of the Ship Atlantic of that port to take home he had been sick about 12 months at 8 AM every thing being ready the Ship was brought to the wind a portion of the burial service read and the body was committed to the deep kept the Ship off her course Latter light breze Lat 27° 34′ Lon 63° 46′

Monday May 17th First part light breze from SE steering NW by N Side part the same Latter light wind and calms raing the watche employed in setting up head stays &c &c Ends

Tuesday May 18th First part light winds and baffling with rain the watche employed in scrubing decks at 4 PM moderate breze from SE steered NW by N washed off the decks Mids part fresh breze steering NNW at daylight set steering sails and Main Royal Latter fresh breze from SE saw 2 Sails thick misty weather Lat 31° 00′ Lon 63° 47′

Wednesday May 19th First part fresh breze from SE steering NNW one sail in sight employed in painting Boats and doing other jobs Mids part light breze at 1 AM wind hauled to W Latter light breze from W all hands employed in painting &c &c Ends Lat 32° 40′ Lon 67° 04′

Thursday May 20th First part light breze from W steering N by W all hands employed in painting &c Mids part light breze from W steered NW by N Latter light breze from W saw 2 Sail steering to the S at 7 AM Spoke the Stern Brig St Andrew of and 6 days from Baltimore bound to Laguira the watche employed in Ships duty &c Ends Lat 33° 27′ Lon 67° 53′

Ships Saratoga Homeward Bound AD 1852

Friday May 21st First part moderate breeze from S steering S by W & W the watch employed in various jobs about ships Mid part light breeze from SW with much lightning at 2 PM thunder & lightning took in light sails at daylight fresh breeze from N heading E by S set Main top gallant sail at 7 AM tack & ships to W.S.W the wind hauling to S.S.E Latter part fresh breeze from S by E heading S by W several ships in sight So Ends with a heavy head sea

Lat 33.4 Long 69.08

Saturday May 22d First part fresh breeze from S.S.E with a heavy head sea took in Main top G sail at 4 more moderate set Main top G sail Mid part moderate set fore & Miz top G sails steering S by W Latter light airs from S.E steering S.S.W set steering sails all hands employed in various jobs saw several sails So Ends Lat 35.25 Long 70.06

Sunday May 23d First part light winds from S.E steering S by W all hands employed in various jobs at 7 moderate breeze set lower steering sail Mid part light winds and baffling from S.W. Latter moderate breeze from S.S.W steering S by W several ships in sight So Ends Lat 36.02 Long 70.26 W

Monday May 24th First part moderate breeze from S.W steering S by W at 2 PM steered South one sail in sight Mid part moderate breeze from S.W steering S by W at daylight began to heave the by works overboard fresh breeze from S.W at 6 Squall from S.W took in light sails at 7 finished the by works Latter breeze from S.W steering S.S.W made all sail employed in various jobs Lat 28.21 Long 70.53

Tuesday May 25th First part moderate breeze from W steering S.S.W took in steering sails employed in various jobs at 3 PM calms washed off the decks at 6 finished moderate breeze from S.W with fog Mid part fresh breeze from W.S.W steering S by W and Latter fresh breeze from S.W spoke a New York Pilot boat 40 employed in various jobs

Ships Saratoga Homeward

Wednesday May 26th 1852 First Sheers from S.E. steering S.E by E employed in hauling up 6 hawsers at 1/2 past 3 took a pilot from the Hornet at 4 calms at 5 Fresh Sheers from S.E. at 1 P.M. made Long Island ~~Montauk~~ Block Island bearing S.S.E dist 20 miles at 6 got the anchors off the tow Sail part

PEABODY INSTITUTE OF THE PEABODY EDUCATION FUND
PEABODY, MASS.

//

Capt. gives the Ships until the 5th of June to New Bedford

Mr Drew until Nov 15th

" Worth 2 " " " " 8th

April 15th 1852 Lat 9 1/2 Lon

Henry G. Browne.

" Nantucket "